

MB 100™



Reference Manual



Copyright Notice

Copyright 2010 Ashtech. All rights reserved.

Trademarks

All product and brand names mentioned in this publication are trademarks of their respective holders.

Ashtech Products - Limited Warranty (North, Central and South America)

Ashtech warrants their GPS receivers and hardware accessories to be free of defects in material and workmanship and will conform to our published specifications for the product for a period of one year from the date of original purchase. **THIS WARRANTY APPLIES ONLY TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER OF THIS PRODUCT.**

In the event of a defect, Ashtech will, at its option, repair or replace the hardware product with no charge to the purchaser for parts or labor. The repaired or replaced product will be warranted for 90 days from the date of return shipment, or for the balance of the original warranty, whichever is longer. Ashtech warrants that software products or software included in hardware products will be free from defects in the media for a period of 30 days from the date of shipment and will substantially conform to the then-current user documentation provided with the software (including updates thereto). Ashtech's sole obligation shall be the correction or replacement of the media or the software so that it will substantially conform to the then-current user documentation. Ashtech does not warrant the software will meet purchaser's requirements or that its operation will be uninterrupted, error-free or virus-free. Purchaser assumes the entire risk of using the software.

PURCHASER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY UNDER THIS WRITTEN WARRANTY OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT, AT ASHTECH'S OPTION, OF ANY DEFECTIVE PART OF THE RECEIVER OR ACCESSORIES WHICH ARE COVERED BY THIS WARRANTY. REPAIRS UNDER THIS WARRANTY SHALL ONLY BE MADE AT AN AUTHORIZED ASHTECH SERVICE CENTER. ANY REPAIRS BY A SERVICE CENTER NOT AUTHORIZED BY ASHTECH WILL VOID THIS WARRANTY.

To obtain warranty service the purchaser must obtain a Return Materials Authorization (RMA) number prior to shipping by calling 1-800-229-2400 (North America) or 1-408-572-1134 (International) and leaving a voice mail at option 3, or by submitting a repair request on-line at: <http://ashtech.com> (fill out the RMA request from under the Support tab). The purchaser must return the product postpaid with a copy of the original sales receipt to the address provided by Ashtech with the RMA number. Purchaser's return address and the RMA number must be clearly printed on the outside of the package.

Ashtech reserves the right to refuse to provide service free-of-charge if the sales receipt is not provided or if the information contained in it is incomplete or illegible or if the serial number is altered or removed. Ashtech will not be responsible for any losses or damage to the product incurred while the product is in transit or is being shipped for repair. Insurance is recommended. Ashtech suggests using a trackable shipping method such as UPS or FedEx when returning a product for service.

EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY, ALL OTHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF FITNESS

FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED AND IF APPLICABLE, IMPLIED WARRANTIES UNDER ARTICLE 35 OF THE UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION ON CONTRACTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS. Some national, state, or local laws do not allow limitations on implied warranty or how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you.

The following are excluded from the warranty coverage: (1) periodic maintenance and repair or replacement of parts due to normal wear and tear; (2) batteries and finishes; (3) installations or defects resulting from installation; (4) any damage caused by (i) shipping, misuse, abuse, negligence, tampering, or improper use; (ii) disasters such as fire, flood, wind, and lightning; (iii) unauthorized attachments or modification; (5) service performed or attempted by anyone other than an authorized Ashtech Service Center; (6) any product, components or parts not manufactured by Ashtech; (7) that the receiver will be free from any claim for infringement of any patent, trademark, copyright or other proprietary right, including trade secrets; and (8) any damage due to accident, resulting from inaccurate satellite transmissions. Inaccurate transmissions can occur due to changes in the position, health or geometry of a satellite or modifications to the receiver that may be required due to any change in the GPS. (Note: Ashtech GPS receivers use GPS or GPS+GLONASS to obtain position, velocity and time information. GPS is operated by the U.S. Government and GLONASS is the Global Navigation Satellite System of the Russian Federation, which are solely responsible for the accuracy and maintenance of their systems. Certain conditions can cause inaccuracies which could require modifications to the receiver. Examples of such conditions include but are not limited to changes in the GPS or GLONASS transmission.) Opening, dismantling or repairing of this product by anyone other than an authorized Ashtech Service Center will void this warranty.

ASHTECH SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER OR ANY OTHER PERSON FOR ANY INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOST PROFITS, DAMAGES RESULTING FROM DELAY OR LOSS OF USE, LOSS OF OR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF THIS WARRANTY OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY EVEN THOUGH CAUSED BY NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER FAULT OF ASHTECH OR NEGLIGENCE OF THE PRODUCT. IN NO EVENT WILL ASHTECH BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUCH DAMAGES, EVEN IF ASHTECH HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

This written warranty is the complete, final and exclusive agreement between Ashtech and the purchaser with respect to the quality of performance of the goods and any and all warranties and representations. This warranty sets forth all of Ashtech's responsibilities regarding this product. This limited warranty is governed by the laws of the State of California, without reference to its conflict of law provisions or the U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, and shall benefit Ashtech, its successors and assigns.

This warranty gives the purchaser specific rights. The purchaser may have other rights which vary from locality to locality (including Directive 1999/44/EC in the EC Member States) and certain limitations contained in this warranty, including the exclusion or

limitation of incidental or consequential damages may not apply.

For further information concerning this limited warranty, please call or write:

Ashtech LLC, El Camino Real 451, Suite 210, CA 95050, Santa Clara, USA, Phone: +1 408 572 1103, Fax: +1 408 572 1199 or

Ashtech - ZAC La Fleuriaye - BP 433 - 44474 Carquefou Cedex - France Phone: +33 (0)2 28 09 38 00, Fax: +33 (0)2 28 09 39 39.

Ashtech Products Limited Warranty (Europe, Middle East, Africa)

All Ashtech global positioning system (GPS) receivers are navigation aids, and are not intended to replace other methods of navigation. Purchaser is advised to perform careful position charting and use good judgment. READ THE USER GUIDE CAREFULLY BEFORE USING THE PRODUCT.

1. ASHTECH WARRANTY

Ashtech warrants their GPS receivers and hardware accessories to be free of defects in material and workmanship and will conform to our published specifications for the product for a period of one year from the date of original purchase or such longer period as required by law. THIS WARRANTY APPLIES ONLY TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER OF THIS PRODUCT.

In the event of a defect, Ashtech will, at its option, repair or replace the hardware product with no charge to the purchaser for parts or labor. The repaired or replaced product will be warranted for 90 days from the date of return shipment, or for the balance of the original warranty, whichever is longer. Ashtech warrants that software products or software included in hardware products will be free from defects in the media for a period of 30 days from the date of shipment and will substantially conform to the then-current user documentation provided with the software (including updates thereto). Ashtech's sole obligation shall be the correction or replacement of the media or the software so that it will substantially conform to the then-current user documentation. Ashtech does not warrant the software will meet purchaser's requirements or that its operation will be uninterrupted, error-free or virus-free. Purchaser assumes the entire risk of using the software.

2. PURCHASER'S REMEDY

PURCHASER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY UNDER THIS WRITTEN WARRANTY OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT, AT ASHTECH'S OPTION, OF ANY DEFECTIVE PART OF THE RECEIVER OR ACCESSORIES WHICH ARE COVERED BY THIS WARRANTY. REPAIRS UNDER THIS WARRANTY SHALL ONLY BE MADE AT AN AUTHORIZED ASHTECH SERVICE CENTER. ANY REPAIRS BY A SERVICE CENTER NOT AUTHORIZED BY ASHTECH WILL VOID THIS WARRANTY.

3. PURCHASER'S DUTIES

To obtain service, contact and return the product with a copy of the original sales receipt to the dealer from whom you purchased the product.

Ashtech reserves the right to refuse to provide service free-of-charge if the sales receipt is not provided or if the information contained in it is incomplete or illegible or if the serial number is altered or removed. Ashtech will not be responsible for any losses or dam-

age to the product incurred while the product is in transit or is being shipped for repair. Insurance is recommended. Ashtech suggests using a trackable shipping method such as UPS or FedEx when returning a product for service.

4. LIMITATION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES

EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN ITEM 1 ABOVE, ALL OTHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR MERCHANTABILITY, ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED AND IF APPLICABLE, IMPLIED WARRANTIES UNDER ARTICLE 35 OF THE UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION ON CONTRACTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS.

Some national, state, or local laws do not allow limitations on implied warranty or how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you.

5. EXCLUSIONS

The following are excluded from the warranty coverage:

- (1) periodic maintenance and repair or replacement of parts due to normal wear and tear;
- (2) batteries;
- (3) finishes;
- (4) installations or defects resulting from installation;
- (5) any damage caused by (i) shipping, misuse, abuse, negligence, tampering, or improper use; (ii) disasters such as fire, flood, wind, and lightning; (iii) unauthorized attachments or modification;
- (6) service performed or attempted by anyone other than an authorized Ashtechs Service Center;
- (7) any product, components or parts not manufactured by Ashtech;
- (8) that the receiver will be free from any claim for infringement of any patent, trademark, copyright or other proprietary right, including trade secrets
- (9) any damage due to accident, resulting from inaccurate satellite transmissions. Inaccurate transmissions can occur due to changes in the position, health or geometry of a satellite or modifications to the receiver that may be required due to any change in the GPS. (Note: Ashtech GPS receivers use GPS or GPS+GLONASS to obtain position, velocity and time information. GPS is operated by the U.S. Government and GLONASS is the Global Navigation Satellite System of the Russian Federation, which are solely responsible for the accuracy and maintenance of their systems. Certain conditions can cause inaccuracies which could require modifications to the receiver. Examples of such conditions include but are not limited to changes in the GPS or GLONASS transmission.).

Opening, dismantling or repairing of this product by anyone other than an authorized Ashtech Service Center will void this warranty.

6. EXCLUSION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

ASHTECH SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER OR ANY OTHER PERSON FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOST PROFITS, DAMAGES RESULTING FROM DELAY OR LOSS OF USE, LOSS OF OR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF THIS WARRANTY OR ANY IM-

PLIED WARRANTY EVEN THOUGH CAUSED BY NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER FAULT OF ASHTECH OR NEGLIGENT USAGE OF THE PRODUCT. IN NO EVENT WILL ASHTECH BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUCH DAMAGES, EVEN IF ASHTECH HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Some national, state, or local laws do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

7. COMPLETE AGREEMENT

This written warranty is the complete, final and exclusive agreement between Ashtech and the purchaser with respect to the quality of performance of the goods and any and all warranties and representations. THIS WARRANTY SETS FORTH ALL OF ASHTECH'S RESPONSIBILITIES REGARDING THIS PRODUCT.

THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC RIGHTS. YOU MAY HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH VARY FROM LOCALITY TO LOCALITY (including Directive 1999/44/EC in the EC Member States) AND CERTAIN LIMITATIONS CONTAINED IN THIS WARRANTY MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

8. CHOICE OF LAW.

This limited warranty is governed by the laws of France, without reference to its conflict of law provisions or the U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, and shall benefit Ashtech, its successors and assigns.

THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT AFFECT THE CUSTOMER'S STATUTORY RIGHTS UNDER APPLICABLE LAWS IN FORCE IN THEIR LOCALITY, NOR THE CUSTOMER'S RIGHTS AGAINST THE DEALER ARISING FROM THEIR SALES/PURCHASE CONTRACT (such as the guarantees in France for latent defects in accordance with Article 1641 et seq of the French Civil Code).

For further information concerning this limited warranty, please call or write:

Ashtech SAS - ZAC La Fleuriaye - BP 433 - 44474 Carquefou Cedex - France.

Phone: +33 (0)2 28 09 38 00, Fax: +33 (0)2 28 09 39 39

Table of Contents

Chapter 1. Introduction	1
Preamble.....	1
MB 100 Top and Bottom Views	3
List of Items	4
Specifications	5
Board Layout and Dimensions	9
I/O Connector Pin Out.....	10
LED Indicator	10
Communication Ports	11
Firmware Options	11
Chapter 2. First Steps	13
Using the Evaluation Kit	13
Connecting MB 100 to your Application	15
Quick Start with MB 100	17
Chapter 3. Configuring the MB 100.....	25
Introduction to Serial Commands.....	25
Special Warning.....	27
Setting the Antenna & Receiver Parameters	27
Setting the Position Computation Mode.....	29
Setting Differential Data Messages.....	29
Setting Raw Data Messages.....	34
Setting the NMEA and NMEA-Like Data Messages.....	34
Setting the Heading Function	36
Chapter 4. Set Command Library.....	37
AGB: Adjusting GLONASS Biases	37
ANT & ANH: Antenna Reference Point With Respect to Ground Mark.....	38
ANT: Switching Antenna Inputs	40
ANP,DEL: Delete User-Defined Antenna	40
ANP,OUT: Defining a Virtual Antenna.....	41
ANP,OWN - ANP,OW2: Naming Local Antennas	42
ANP,PCO/EDx: Entering Offset Values to User-Defined Antennas ..	43
ANP,REF: Naming Reference Antenna	45
ATL: Debug Messages.....	46
ATM: Enabling/Disabling ATOM Messages	48
ATM,ALL: Disabling All ATOM Messages	49
CHN: Channel Assignment	50
CHN,AUT: Automatic Channel Assignment	51
CMR: Enabling/Disabling CMR Messages.....	51
CMR,ALL: Disabling All CMR Messages.....	52
CMP: Enabling/Disabling CMR+ Messages	53
CMP,ALL: Disabling All CMR+ Messages	54

CPD,AFP: Setting the Confidence Level of Ambiguity Fixing	54
CPD,ARR,LEN: Setting the Baseline Length in Arrow Mode	55
CPD,ARR,MOD: Enabling/Disabling the Arrow Mode	55
CPD,ARR,OFS: Setting Heading and Elevation Offsets	56
CPD,ARR,PAR: Setting Upper Limits in Arrow Mode	57
CPD,BAS: Setting Static or Moving Base Mode.....	58
CPD,FST: RTK Output Mode.....	59
CPD,NET: Network Corrections	59
CPD,RST: RTK Process Reset	60
CPD,VRS: VRS Assumption Mode	61
CRR: Code Correlator Mode	61
DIF,PRT: Choosing an Input Port for Differential Corrections	62
DSY: Daisy Chain	63
DYN: Receiver Dynamics	64
ELM: Setting the Elevation Mask for Raw Data Output	65
ENC: Setting Transport Mode for Differential Data.....	66
GLO: GLONASS Tracking	67
GNS,CFG: Selecting a GNSS Mode	67
INI: Resetting Receiver According to Your Preferences	68
KPI: Known Point Initialization	70
MSG: Defining a User Message.....	71
NME: Enabling/Disabling NMEA Messages.....	72
NME,ALL: Disabling All NMEA and NMEA-Like Messages	74
NME,MSG: Requesting Rover to Output Differential Message from Base.....	74
PEM: Setting the Position Elevation Mask.....	75
PFL,TST: Switching Receiver to Test Mode	76
PHE: Setting the Active Edge of the Event Marker Pulse	77
PIN: Assigning Function to Programmable Pin on I/O Connector ...	78
POP: Setting Internal Update Rates for Measurement and PVT	79
POS: Setting the Antenna Position	79
PPS: Setting PPS Pulse Properties.....	81
PWR,OFF: Powering Off the Receiver	82
RAW: Enabling/Disabling Raw Data Messages in Legacy Ashtech Format	83
RAW,ALL: Disabling All Raw Data Messages	84
RCP,DEL: Deleting User-Defined Receiver Name.....	85
RCP,GBx: GLONASS Carrier Phase Biases for User-Defined Receiver	85
RCP,OWN and RCP,REF: Naming Local and Reference Receivers	86
RST: Default Settings	87
RT2: Enabling/Disabling RTCM 2.3 Messages	88
RT2,ALL: Disabling All RTCM 2.3 Messages	89
RT3: Enabling/Disabling RTCM 3.1 Messages	90
RT3,ALL: Disabling All RTCM 3.1 Messages	91
SBA: Enabling/Disabling SBAS Tracking	92
SIT: Defining a Site Name.....	92
SML: Code Measurement Smoothing.....	94

SOM,CTT: Cumulative Tracking Time Mask.....	95
SOM,NAV: Navigation Data Mask.....	96
SOM,SNR: Signal-to-Noise Ratio Mask.....	97
SOM,WRN: Channel Warnings Mask.....	98
SPD: Setting Baud Rates for Ports A and B.....	99
SVM: Setting the Maximum Number of Observations in the PVT.....	100
UDP: User-Defined Dynamic Model Parameters.....	100
UTS: Synchronizing Onto GPS Time	101
ZDA: Setting Date & Time	102
Chapter 5. Query Command Library	103
ALM: Almanac Message.....	103
ANP: Antenna Parameters.....	104
ATT: Heading, Roll and Pitch	105
BPS: Base Position Message	106
CPD,REF: Querying Rover for Base Position Used.....	107
DDM: Differential Decoder Message	110
GBS: GNSS Satellite Fault Detection	112
GGA: GNSS Position Message.....	113
GLL: Geographic Position - Latitude/Longitude.....	114
GRS: GNSS Range Residuals	115
GSA: GNSS DOP and Active Satellites.....	116
GST: GNSS Pseudo-Range Error Statistics	117
GSV: GNSS Satellites in View.....	118
HDT: True Heading.....	119
LTN: Latency.....	120
PAR: Receiver Parameters.....	121
PAR,ATM: ATOM Data Generation Settings.....	123
PIN: Programmable Pin	124
POS: Computed Position Data	125
PRT: Baud Rate Settings	126
PTT: PPS Time Tag	127
Asking for the Output of a Raw Data Message	128
RCP: Receiver Name	129
RID: Receiver Identification	131
RIO: Receiver Options.....	132
RMC: Recommended Minimum Specific GNSS Data	134
SAT: Satellites Status.....	135
TTT: Event Marker.....	136
VEC: Vector & Accuracy Data.....	137
VTG: Course Over Ground and Ground Speed	139
ZDA: Time & Date	140
Chapter 6. Raw Data Messages in Ashtech Proprietary Format.....	143
Output Order	143
DPC: Compact GPS Measurements	145
ION: Ionosphere Parameters.....	146
MCA: C/A Code Measurements.....	147
MPC: GNSS Measurements.....	150

PBN: Position Information.....	153
RPC: DBEN Messages.....	153
SAG: GLONASS Almanac Data.....	155
SAL: GPS Almanac Data	156
SAW: SBAS Almanac Data	157
SBA,DAT: SBAS Data Message	158
SNG: GLONASS Ephemeris Data	159
SNV: GPS Ephemeris Data	160
SNW: SBAS Ephemeris Data	161
Chapter 7. Appendices	163
Base Antenna Issues.....	163
Rover Antenna Issues	164
“Virtual Antenna” Concept	165
Dual-Antenna Management	166
Antenna Height Transformations	169
How a Rover Reacts Dynamically to a Change of Base ID or Antenna Name	170
Asynchronous Serial Communication	171
Preset Antenna List	173



Chapter 1. Introduction



Preamble

With the new MB 100, Ashtech introduces the only RTK board designed to address equally well L1 GPS+SBAS standard applications, L1/L2 GPS+SBAS and L1 GPS/GLONASS + SBAS applications. The board versatility is achieved while offering the smallest form factor and power consumption available today on the market.

In addition to these leading capabilities, the MB 100 features two antenna input connectors, with automatic switching between the two antennas for specific applications such as handheld integration.

Embedded BLADE technology secures the best possible measurements from the GPS, GLONASS and SBAS constellations. BLADE perfectly mixes multiple observables without any compromise between quality and availability. This leads to an incredibly robust and dependable measurement processing resulting in optimized field productivity:

- Advanced multi-path mitigation and signal tracking for maximum data reliability
- Fast initialization and centimeter accuracy at long range in dual-frequency GPS mode
- Full benefit of any available GLONASS satellites to strengthen the GPS solution in single-frequency GPS+GLONASS mode
- The most compact differential/raw data protocol: Ashtech Optimized Messaging (ATOM).

MB 100 supports standard and advanced RTK operations such as:

- RTK against a static base, with or without SBAS and GLONASS satellites
- Advanced RTK against an external moving base for relative positioning

- Network RTK using third-party network corrections: VRS, FKP, MAC
- Heading and pitch or roll determination with baseline length auto-calibration between two receivers
- Up to 20 Hz fast RTK and raw data output.

This manual provides a technical description of the MB 100 allowing you to integrate the board into your application. The manual is organized as follows:

- The present chapter (**Chapter 1**) deals with technical specifications, board layout and dimensions, I/O connector pinout, LED indications, communication ports, and the list of possible firmware options.
- **Chapter 2** briefly describes the evaluation kit and reviews all the required connections, including power, through which you can interface the board with your application. Chapter 2 also summarizes the most common configurations users will want to use in the board. All appropriate set commands are listed for these configurations.
- **Chapter 3** explains how to configure the board so it can meet the specific requirements of your applications. Chapter 3 includes an introduction to serial commands and reviews the different configuration steps: antenna & receiver parameters, position computation mode, heading function, managing data messages (differential data, raw data, NMEA and NMEA-like data). This chapter also provides in-depth information about differential data messages.
- **Chapters 4 and 5** provide an exhaustive description of all the set and query commands available for the board.
- **Chapter 6** provides a description of the raw data messages in Ashtech proprietary format.
- **Chapter 7** gathers different topics not addressed elsewhere in the manual, such as antenna issues, antenna height transformations, differential data transport modes and the list of predefined antennas.

MB 100 Top and Bottom Views

Top view:



Bottom View:




If needed, shields may be mounted on the digital section to improve EMC. This should be done using the contact pads on the PCB. These pads form a thick dotted line around the digital section of the board (see pictures). The warranty after modification is on the user's own responsibility.

List of Items

The tables below provide an overview of the different items that may be delivered with an MB 100 board. Depending on your purchase, only some of the listed items may have been shipped. Please refer to the packing list for an accurate description of the items that were ordered.

Ashtech reserves the right to make changes to the list below without prior notice.

Basic Supply




Item	Part No.	Pre-activated Firmware Options	Picture
MB 100 board, in one of the following configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• L1 GPS• L1 GPS+GLONASS• L1/L2 GPS	990641-01 990641-03 990641-02	[Y] [L] [E] [C] [G] [Y] [L] [E] [C] [P] [S] [Y] [L] [E] [C]	

All three configurations have in common the following firmware options pre-activated:

- [Y]: SBAS tracking
- [L]: 1PPS output
- [E]: External event input (photogrammetry)
- [C]: Advanced Multipath Mitigation

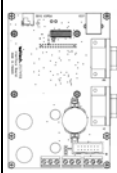

Unless the [T] or [W] option is installed, the default update rate for position and raw data output is 5 Hz (firmware option [5]).

Firmware & Hardware Options

Item	Part No.	Picture
ASH-660 GNSS antenna (L1, 38 dB)	802133	
ASH-661 GNSS antenna (L1/L2/L5, 38 dB)	802135	
GNSS antenna & L band, 38 dB, 4.2-15 V DC	111407	
[G]: GLONASS (L1 GNSS Signal option)	680610	(firmware option)

Item	Part No.	Picture
[P]+[S]: L2 GPS option	680611	(firmware option)
[K]: RTK Base	680612	(firmware option)
RTK rover, includes: • [J]: RTK Rover • [V]: Moving base • [H]: Heading Mode	680613	(firmware option)
[I]: Ashtech proprietary RAIM	680614	(firmware option)
[T]: 10-Hz position/raw data update rate	680615	(firmware option)
[W]: 20 Hz position/raw data update rate	680616	(firmware option)

Other Accessories

Item	Part No.	Picture
Evaluation kit, includes: • Evaluation PCBA with two Antenna Cable Adapters (MMCX-RA / TNC-F) • Power supply (5 V DC) • Universal Input • Carrying case	990643	
10-meter TNC-TNC coaxial cable	700439	

Specifications

GNSS Characteristics

- 45 channels:
 - GPS and GLONASS L1 C/A
 - GPS L1/L2 P(Y)-code, L2C, L1/L2 full wavelength carrier
 - SBAS (WAAS/EGNOS/MSAS)
- Fully independent code and phase measurements
- Advanced multipath mitigation
- Ashtech BLADE™ technology for optimal performance

Features

- Up to 20 Hz real-time GPS, GLONASS, SBAS raw data (code and carrier) and position output
- Real-time GPS, GLONASS and SBAS subframes output
- Ephemeris and almanac for GPS, GLONASS and SBAS output
- Ionosphere data output
- NMEA 0183 message output (ALM, GBS, GGA, GLL, GRS, GSA, GST, GSV, RMC, VTG, ZDA)
- RTK base and rover modes
- Easy-to-use trouble ticket (ATL)

RTK Base

- RTCM 2.3 & RTCM-3.1
- CMR & CMR+
- DBEN & ATOM (Ashtech formats)
- Moving base operation.

RTK Rover

- Up to 20 Hz Fast RTK
- RTCM 2.3 & RTCM-3.1
- CMR & CMR+
- DBEN, LRK (TOPAZE) & ATOM (Ashtech formats)
- Networks: VRS, FKP, MAC
- NMEA 0183 messages output
- RTK with moving base operation.
- Heading and pitch or roll determination with auto-calibration (against another board or sensor).

Accuracy

All mentioned values are RMS. See (1)

SBAS

- Horizontal < 50 cm typical

DGPS

- Horizontal < 30 cm typical

Flying RTK™

(1) Accuracy and TTFF specifications may be affected by atmospheric conditions, signal multipath, satellite geometry and corrections quality and availability. Position accuracy specifications are for horizontal positioning. Vertical error is typically equal to twice the horizontal error.

- < 50 km: 5 cm + 1 ppm (2) (3)
- > 50 km: 20 cm + 1 ppm (ii) (4)

RTK

- Horizontal: 1 cm + 1 ppm
- Vertical: 2 cm + 1 ppm

Heading, Pitch/Roll

- Heading: 0.2 deg/baseline (m) (ii)(5)
- Pitch/roll: 0.4 deg/baseline (m) (ii)(v)

Velocity

- 95%: 0.1 knots (i)

RTK Initialization

Range

- 40 km and more in dual-frequency mode
- 10 km typical in single-frequency mode

Time to First Fix

See Note (1-7)

- Re-acquisition: 3 sec
- Hot start: 11 sec
- Warm start: 35 sec
- Cold start: 45 sec

Reliability

- 99.9% typical

I/O Interface

- SAMTEC 26-pin I/O connector (SAMTEC FTS-113-01-F-DV-A (pinout compatible with DG14)
- 1 RS232 port up to 921.6 kbits/sec (RXD, TXD, CTS and RTS signals)
- 1 RS232 port up to 460.8 kbits/sec (RXD and TXD signals)
- 1 USB Device 2.0 "Serial Port" up to 12 Mbits/sec
- 1 PPS output
- Event Marker input

(2) Performance values assume minimum of five satellites, following the procedures recommended in the product manual. High multi-path areas, high PDOP values and periods of severe atmospheric conditions may degrade performance.

(3) Steady state value for baselines < 50 km after sufficient convergence time.

(4) Typical values after 3 minutes of convergence for baselines > 50 km.

(5) Typical values for properly installed antenna on vehicle body.

- Radar-simulated pulse output on the I/O connector for accurate ground speed
- Onboard LED + output to drive external LED
- Two female MMCX straight connectors for two antenna inputs (6)

Physical Characteristics

- Size (WxHxD): 58 x 56 x 11 mm (2.3 x 2.2 x 0.4 in)
- Weight: 22 g (0.78 oz)

Power Characteristics

- Input voltage: +3.3 V DC -5%/+10%
- Power consumption:
 - < 0.8 W in GPS L1
 - < 0.95 W in GPS L1/L2 or GPS+GLONASS L1
- Backup power: 2.6 to 3.3 V DC (7)
- External power requirement for LNA (one or two antennas): +5 V DC ($\pm 10\%$); DC current: 100 mA max. External antenna detected by MB 100 for DC current greater than or equal to 5 mA.

Environmental Characteristics

- Operating temperature: -40° to +85°C (-40° to +185°F)
- Storage temperature: -40° to +85°C (-40° to +185°F)
- Humidity: 95%, non-condensing
- Shock: MIL-STD 810F, Fig 516.5-10 (40g, 11 ms, sawtooth)
- Vibration: MIL-STD-810F, Fig 514.5C-17

Recommended Antennas

- ASH-660 L1 GNSS antenna (gain: 38 dB)
- ASH-661 L1/L2/L5 GNSS antenna (gain: 38 dB)
- GNSS Machine/Marine Antenna (gain: 38 dB) (P/N 111407)

Configuration Tool

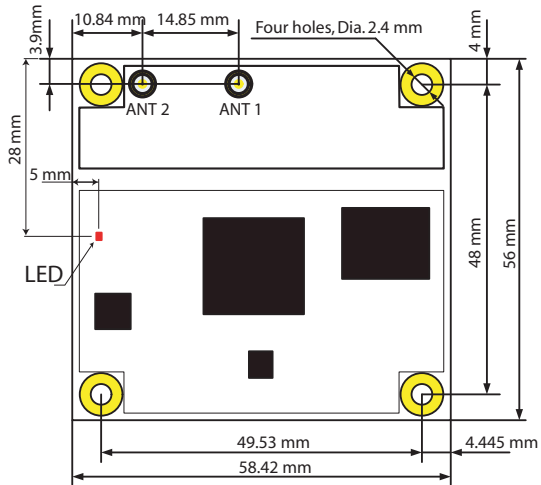
Ashtech Communicator is a GNSS utility for evaluating and configuring Ashtech boards and sensors. This utility offers the following functions:

- Preset command scripts
- Real-time data logging
- Real-time data visualization

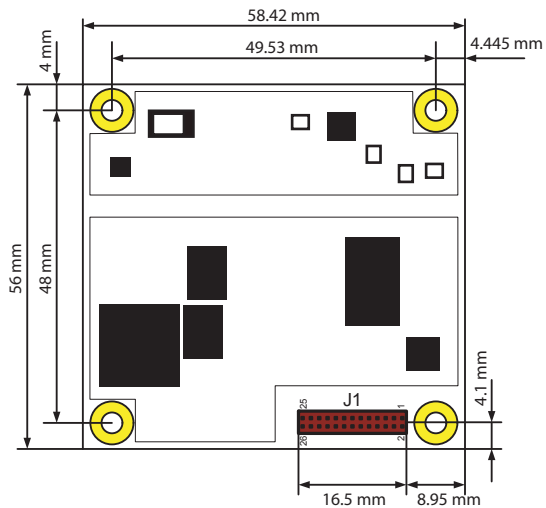
(6) For internal and external active antennas with automatic switch to external antenna when connected.

(7) Back-up battery may be used for RTC (Real Time Clock) to improve hot start TTFF performance. Because of the non-volatile memory used on the board, a back-up battery is not required to save the board configuration.

Board Layout and Dimensions



Top View



Bottom View

The board can be secured onto a chassis of your choice through 4 holes dia. 2.4 mm. The above diagram gives all the dimensions allowing you to perform this operation.

I/O Connector Pin Out

Pin	Name	Type	Description	Levels
1	GND	-	System Ground	-
2	CTSA	Input	Port A Clear to Send	Standard RS-232
3	TXDA	Output	Port A Transmit Data	Standard RS-232
4	RTSA	Output	Port A Request to Send	Standard RS-232
5	RXDA	Input	Port A Receive Data	Standard RS-232
6	USB D-	I/O	USB Device Data-	Standard USB Dev. 2.0
7	GND	-	System Ground	-
8	USB D+	I/O	USB Device Data+	Standard USB Dev. 2.0
9	TXDB	Output	Port B Transmit Data	Standard RS-232
10	TIOA1	Output	Programmable signal (see \$PASHS,PIN command)	LV-TTL, 50% duty cycle
11	RXDB	Input	Port B Receive Data	Standard RS-232
12	TIOB2	I/O	Reserved	LV-TTL
13	+3.3 V	Input	Power Supply Voltage	+3.3 V DC±10%
14	+3.3 V	Input	Power Supply Voltage	+3.3 V DC±10%
15	BATT_IN	Input	+Battery Backup Voltage	+2.6 to 3.3 V
16	BOOT	Input	Fast UART Receive Data	LV-TTL
17	RESET	Input	Reset signal	LV-TTL, "0"-active, t=1 to 20 ms
18	1PPS_OUT	Output	Pulse per Second signal	LV-TTL, "0"-active, pulse width t=1 ms
19	GND	-	System Ground	-
20	GND	-	System Ground	-
21	LED_RED	Output	External Red LED signal	LV-TTL
22	LED_GREEN	Output	External Green LED signal	LV-TTL
23	EXT_LNA_PWR	Input	Antenna LNA Power Supply Voltage	+5 V DC±10%
24	GND	-	System Ground	-
25	EVT_IN	Input	External Event signal	LV-TTL, "0"-active, pulse width equal to or greater than 500 ns
26	GND	-	System Ground	-

Connector type: 26-pin SAMTEC FTS-113-01-F-DV-A

LED Indicator

A single LED indicator (see location on *page 9*) allows you to monitor both the power status and the constellations of satellites, based on the use of different colors, as explained in the table below.

Color	Meaning
Red	Power
Green	GNSS reception
Yellow	Delimiter between GPS/SBAS and GLONASS

The sequence of red, green and yellow flashes should be interpreted as follows:

1. One red flash: Means the board is powered properly.
2. Green flashes: The number of green flashes is equal to the number of GPS and SBAS satellites tracked and locked.
3. One yellow flash: Ends the first sequence of green flashes (GPS+SBAS).
4. Green flashes: The number of green flashes is equal to the number of GLONASS satellites tracked and locked.
One red flash: Ends the second sequence of green flashes (GLONASS) and resumes the whole of the above sequence of flashes from the beginning.

Communication Ports

Port	Type	Bit rate	Notes
A	RS-232	Up to 921 600 bits/s	Standard RS-232 levels
B	RS-232	Up to 460 800 bits/s	Standard RS-232 levels
C	USB Device	Up to 12 Mbits/s	Standard USB 2.0

Firmware Options

The list of possible firmware options is given below.

- {[5]: Default 5-Hz Position/Raw Data Update Rate}
- [C]: Advanced Multipath Mitigation
- [E]: External Event input (Photogrammetry)
- [G]: GLONASS Tracking
- [H]: Heading function. Requires the [J] and [V] options to be installed as well.
- [I]: Ashtech proprietary RAIM
- [J]: RTK Rover
- [K]: RTK Base
- [L]: 1 PPS (Timing Pulse Output)
- [P]+[S]: L2 frequency tracking

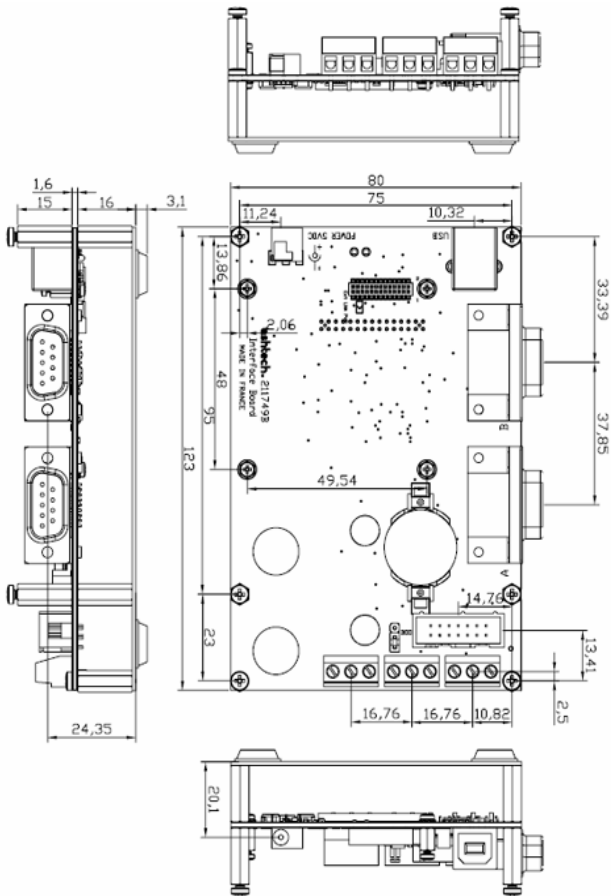
- [T]: 10-Hz Position/Raw Data Update Rate
- [V]: RTK with Moving Base. Requires the [J] option to be installed as well.
- [W]: 20-Hz Position/Raw Data Update Rate
- [Y]: SBAS Tracking.

Chapter 2. First Steps

Using the Evaluation Kit

The evaluation kit can be used at the design stage of a given application to test the performance of the board within that application.

Board Layout (All dimensions in mm)



Connector Pinout **RS232 ports A (J6) and B (J12)** have the same pinout, which is as indicated in the table below. The connectors used are of the 9-pin SubD male type.

Pin	Signal
1	NC
2	RX to board
3	TX from board
4	Ground
5	Ground
6	NC
7	RTS from board
8	CTS to board
9	NC

The pinout of **Port 0 LVTTL** is provided in the table below. The connector used (J9) is of the HE10-14 male type.

Pin	Signal
1	Ground
2	RTS from board
3	Ground
4	CTS to board
5	Ground
6	RX to board
7	Ground
8	TX from board
9	Ground
10	1 PPS from board
11	Ground
12	EVT to board
13	Ground
14	Open=RS, close to ground=TTL

There are also three 3-pin screw terminal blocks with the following pinout:

- **EVT/1PPS:**

Pin	Signal
1	EVT (to board)
2	Ground
3	1 PPS (from board)

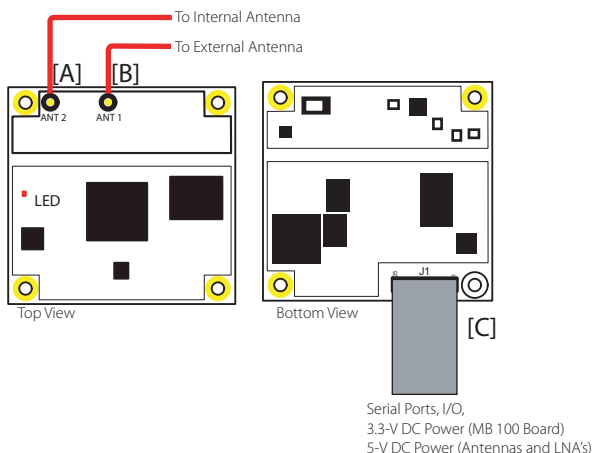
- **RST ON/OFF:**

Pin	Signal
1	Reset (active when low)
2	Ground
3	ON/OFF (OFF when low)

USB (J14): a standard USB2.0 connector.

5 VDC Power (J10): a standard jack connector.

Connecting MB 100 to your Application



Perform the connections required between the MB 100 and your application following the instructions below and referring to the above diagram.

- **[A], [B]:** GNSS antenna inputs: Female MMCX straight connectors. For each input used, please use a coaxial cable fitted with a male MMCX connector to apply the antenna signal to the board.

IMPORTANT! ANT 1 is an L1/L2 GPS and L1 GLONASS antenna input, while ANT 2 is only an L1 GPS and L1 GLONASS antenna input.

Each antenna used should incorporate a built-in LNA (Low-Noise Amplifier) with a gain of 23 dB minimum.

An output voltage of 5 V DC \pm 10% is delivered on the center conductor of each GNSS antenna input (corresponding to external DC power provided on pin 23, I/O connector, see **[C]** below). This DC voltage is used to power the antenna LNA when connecting the antenna to the board's GNSS antenna input. The DC output current

is monitored internally from which the antenna status is deduced:

Out DC current	Antenna status
5-100 mA	Normal
>100 mA	Antenna shorted
<5 mA	No antenna connected

The DC output is also protected from high DC voltages (up to 12 V) that might unintentionally be applied to the GNSS antenna input via the antenna cable.

By default, ANT 1 is used in priority over ANT 2 when the board detects DC current flowing through this input.

Typically, the ANT 1 input can be used for an external antenna (a high-grade antenna) and ANT 2 for an internal antenna (lower-grade antenna). See *ANT: Switching Antenna Inputs* on page 40 for more information.

- **[C]: I/O connector:** A 26-contact connector (see page 10 for connector pinout and type as well as signal specifications). All non-RF connections are routed through this connector. Perform the connections you need for your application:
 - **Communication ports** (A, B, C). Choose the port, or ports, you need for applying serial commands and output the messages you need for your application.
 - **Main power supply.** Used to power the board.
 Input voltage range: + 3.3 V DC -5%/+10%
 Power consumption: 0.8 W (GPS L1); 0.95 W (GPS L1/L2 or GPS+GLONASS)
 Power ON/OFF command input available.
 - **Antenna power supply:** Used to power one or two of the antennas (and their associated LNAs) connected to the board (5 V DC)
 - **Backup power supply.** Used to power Real-Time Clock circuitry. Permanently applying a backup voltage allows the board to speed up its startup sequence.
 Input voltage range: 2.6 to 3.3 V DC
 Consumption: < 2 μ A
 - External event signal input (Event Marker)
 - PPS output
 - Reset input
 - Miscellaneous signals (External LED outputs, etc.).

Quick Start with MB 100

This chapter describes the most popular setups to start with MB 100. This includes:

- Getting RTK position from MB 100
- Setting MB 100 to output raw data
- Setting MB 100 as RTK base.
- Setting MB 100 as moving RTK base
- Configuring RTK rover operated with moving RTK base
- Configuring RTK rover to work in heading mode with moving RTK base
- Requesting trouble ticket (ATL)

The MB 100 supports bidirectional communication through ports A, B and C.

In all the examples below, it is assumed that MB 100 output data are requested through port A and incoming corrections are applied to port B. For more detailed setups, please read the relevant chapters in the present manual.

Getting RTK Position from MB 100

1. Run the \$PASHS,DIF,PRT,B command to choose port B as the port acquiring incoming differential corrections (the default port is A).
2. Feed the corrections stream (in RTCM 2, RTCM 3, ATOM, CMR, CMR+, DBEN or TOPAZE format) into the MB 100 through port B.
3. Run the \$PASHS,NME,GGA,A,ON command to enable the output of the position result on port A as a standard NMEA GGA message.

Setting MB 100 to Output Raw Data

GNSS raw data can be output in different ways:

- Legacy Ashtech Raw messages (including DBEN)
- Ashtech proprietary ATOM messages
- Standardized RTCM 3 or 2.3 messages

The resulting files can then be converted into legacy Ashtech B- or E-files, and RINEX format.

A few typical scenarios of raw data output are given below.

Outputting Raw Data in Legacy Ashtech Format

Run the series of commands below to enable the output of raw data messages in the legacy Ashtech format:

```
$PASHS,RAW,PBN,A,ON
$PASHS,RAW,MPC,A,ON
$PASHS,RAW,SNV,A,ON
$PASHS,RAW,SNG,A,ON
$PASHS,RAW,SNW,A,ON
$PASHS,RAW,ION,A,ON
```

To disable all these messages, run the following command:

```
$PASHS,RAW,ALL,A,OFF
```

Outputting Raw Data in Ashtech Proprietary ATOM Format

Run the series of commands below to enable the output of raw data messages in the Ashtech proprietary ATOM format:

```
$PASHS,ATM,RNX,A,ON,&SCN,0
$PASHS,ATM,NAV,A,ON
$PASHS,ATM,ATR,A,ON
```

To disable all these messages, run the following command:

```
$PASHS,ATM,ALL,A,OFF
```

Outputting Raw Data in Standardized RTCM 3 Format

Run the series of commands below to enable the output of raw data messages in standardized RTCM 3 format:

```
$PASHS,RT3,1004,A,ON
$PASHS,RT3,1006,A,ON
$PASHS,RT3,1012,A,ON
$PASHS,RT3,1013,A,ON,31
$PASHS,RT3,1019,A,ON,13
$PASHS,RT3,1020,A,ON,13
$PASHS,RT3,1033,A,ON,31
```

To disable all these messages, run the following command:

```
$PASHS,RT3,ALL,A,OFF
```

Setting MB 100 as RTK Base

First enter the receiver's known position using the \$PASHS,POS command. For example, run this command if your position is lat 55°39.358908'N, lon 37°31.607218' E and height 268.26 m:

```
$PASHS,POS,5539.358908,N,3731.607218,E,268.26
```

Then the MB 100 can be configured as:

- RTCM 2.3 base
- RTCM 3.1 base
- ATOM base
- DBEN base
- CMR base

- CMR+ base

Setting up the MB 100 as an RTCM 2.3 Base

Run the series of commands below to enable the output of the required RTCM 2.3 messages on port A:

```
$PASHS,RT2,18,A,ON
$PASHS,RT2,19,A,ON
$PASHS,RT2,24,A,ON,13
$PASHS,RT2,23,A,ON,31
```

To disable all these messages, run the following command:

```
$PASHS,RT2,ALL,A,OFF
```

Setting up the MB 100 as an RTCM 3.0 Base

Run the series of commands below to enable the output of the required RTCM 3.0 messages on port A:

```
$PASHS,RT3,1004,A,ON
$PASHS,RT3,1012,A,ON
$PASHS,RT3,1006,A,ON,13
$PASHS,RT3,1033,A,ON,31
```

To disable all these messages, run the following command:

```
$PASHS,RT3,ALL,A,OFF
```

Setting up the MB 100 as an ATOM Base

Run the series of commands below to enable the output of the required ATOM messages on port A:

```
$PASHS,ATM,RNX,A,ON or $PASHS,ATM,RNX,A,ON,&SCN,4
$PASHS,ATM,ATR,A,ON
```

To disable all these messages, run the following command:

```
$PASHS,ATM,ALL,A,OFF
```

Setting up the MB 100 as a DBEN Base

Run the series of commands below to enable the output of the required DBEN messages on port A at 10 seconds:

```
$PASHS,NME,BPS,A,ON,10
$PASHS,RAW,RPC,A,ON
```

To disable all these messages, run the following commands:

```
$PASHS,NME,BPS,A,OFF
$PASHS,RAW,RPC,A,OFF
```

Setting up the MB 100 as a CMR Base

Run the series of commands below to enable the output of the required CMR messages on port A:

```
$PASHS,CMR,0,A,ON
$PASHS,CMR,3,A,ON
$PASHS,CMR,1,A,ON,13
$PASHS,CMR,2,A,ON,31
```

To disable all these messages, run the following command:

```
$PASHS,CMR,ALL,A,OFF
```

Setting up the MB 100 as a CMR+ Base

Run the series of commands below to enable the output of the required CMR+ messages on port A:

```
$PASHS,CMP,0,A,ON
$PASHS,CMP,3,A,ON
```

To disable all these messages, run the following command:

```
$PASHS,CMP,ALL,A,OFF
```

Setting MB 100 as Moving RTK Base

First, allow MB 100 to use a moving position as the reference position. This is achieved using the following command:

```
$PASHS,POS,MOV
```

The MB 100 can then be set in one of the following configurations:

- RTCM-2.3 moving base
- RTCM-3.1 moving base
- ATOM moving base
- CMR moving base

NOTE: CMR+ and DBEN are not recommended protocols for a moving base.

Set Up MB 100 as RTCM2.3 Base With 1-Hz Rate

To start data output, run the following commands:

```
$PASHS,RT2,18,A,ON,1
$PASHS,RT2,19,A,ON,1
$PASHS,RT2,24,A,ON,1
$PASHS,RT2,23,A,ON,31
```

To stop data output, run the following command:

\$PASHS,RT2,ALL,A,OFF

Set Up MB 100 as RTCM3.0 Base With 5-Hz Rate

To start data output, run the following commands:

\$PASHS,RT3,1004,A,ON,0.2

\$PASHS,RT3,1012,A,ON,0.2

\$PASHS,RT3,1006,A,ON,0.2

\$PASHS,RT3,1033,A,ON,31

To stop data output, run the following command:

\$PASHS,RT3,ALL,A,OFF

Set Up MB 100 as ATOM Base With 10-Hz Rate

To start data output, run the following commands:

\$PASHS,ATM,RNX,A,ON,0.1,&SCN,204

\$PASHS,ATM,ATR,A,ON

To stop data output, run the following command:

\$PASHS,ATM,ALL,A,OFF

Set Up MB 100 as CMR Base With 2-Hz Rate

To start data output, run the following commands:

\$PASHS,CMR,0,A,ON,0.5

\$PASHS,CMR,3,A,ON,0.5

\$PASHS,CMR,1,A,ON,0.5

\$PASHS,CMR,2,A,ON,31

To stop data output, run the following command:

\$PASHS,CMR,ALL,A,OFF

Configuring RTK Rover Operated With Moving RTK Base

- Make sure the moving base option is installed in the rover.
- Make sure the RTK base is set up as a moving RTK base.
- Run **\$PASHS,DIF,PRT,B** to choose port B as the port receiving incoming differential corrections (default port is A).
- Feed MB 100 with the moving base correcting stream (RTCM-2, RTCM-3 or CMR) through port B. The following commands should then be applied:

\$PASHS,CPD,BAS,1 (To state that the base is a moving base)

\$PASHS,CPD,FST,OFF (To disable FAST RTK)

\$PASHS,NME,GGA,A,ON[,x] (To output RTK position)

\$PASHS,NME,VEC,A,ON[,x] (To output moving baseline value)

NOTES:

- GGA accuracy is defined by the accuracy of the moving reference position.
- VEC accuracy is almost independent of the accuracy of the moving reference position.
- If x is omitted, GGA and VEC are output at a 1-Hz rate (default).
- x should preferably be equal to the moving base data interval.

Configuring RTK Rover to Work in Heading Mode With Moving RTK Base

- Make sure the heading option is installed in the rover.
- Make sure the RTK base is set up as a moving RTK base.
- Run \$PASHS,DIF,PRT,B to choose port B as the port receiving incoming differential corrections (default port is A).
- Feed MB 100 with the moving base correcting stream (ATOM,RTCM-2, RTCM-3 or CMR) through port B. The following commands should then be applied:

\$PASHS,CPD,BAS,1	(To state that the base is a moving base)
\$PASHS,CPD,FST,OFF	(To disable FAST RTK)
\$PASHS,CPD,ARR,MOD,ON	(To enable the heading mode)
\$PASHS,CPD,ARR,LEN,0	(To allow baseline length self-calibration)
\$PASHS,NME,GGA,A,ON[,x]	(To output RTK position)
\$PASHS,NME,VEC,A,ON[,x]	(To output moving baseline value)
\$PASHS,NME,ATT,A,ON[,x]	(To output baseline attitude and indicators)
\$PASHS,NME,HDT,A,ON[,x]	(To output baseline heading)

The heading mode can be disabled using the command \$PASHS,CPD,ARR,MOD,OFF.

NOTES:

- GGA accuracy is defined by the accuracy of the moving reference position.
- VEC accuracy is almost independent of the accuracy of the moving reference position.
- If x is omitted, GGA, VEC, ATT and HDT are output at a 1-Hz rate (default).
- x should preferably be equal to the moving base data interval.
- The ATT message is output for all epochs and includes an RTK “fixed/float” flag. The HDT message is output only for fixed ambiguity epochs.

- The ATT message includes heading and pitch or heading and roll. The HDT message only includes heading.
- For a given setup, a calibration stage will determine the baseline length. Once this is done, the rover receiver will automatically switch to heading mode. If the true baseline length is known, the user can enter this value and skip the calibration stage.
- If the baseline elevation and azimuth offset with respect to the vehicle center line are known, the user can enter these values, in which case vehicle attitude, instead of baseline attitude, will be output.

Requesting ATL Data

The receiver can generate the so-called “trouble ticket” in the form of ATL messages (ATL for All To Log).

When experiencing problems with their receivers, users may run the ATL command in order to be able to provide the problem data files to the Ashtech Technical Support. ATL messages are generated using a proprietary format.

To enable the generation of ATL messages on a port (e.g. port A), run the following command:

\$PASHS,ATL,A

To disable ATL messages, use this command:

\$PASHS,ATL,OFF



Chapter 3. Configuring the MB 100



Introduction to Serial Commands

Serial commands allow you to communicate directly with the receiver in its proprietary command language. Serial commands can be used for various purposes such as:

- Changing default settings
- Monitoring different receiver statuses (internal operation, constellations, etc.)
- Outputting messages on request

Serial commands fall into two categories:

- *Set* commands (\$PASHS,...), used to set or modify the receiver's internal parameters.
- *Query* commands (\$PASHQ,...), used to interrogate the receiver.

If you wish to change some internal settings in the receiver or modify the operating mode, then use the available set of \$PASHS commands.

If you want to read the instant status of the receiver, use the set of \$PASHQ commands. The receiver responds to \$PASHQ commands by returning one of the following, depending on which \$PASHQ command is sent:

- ASCII or binary formatted \$PASHR sentences, for your reading or/and automatic parsing.
- Non-formatted responses, like for example ASCII tables, only for your reading (not intended for automatic parsing).

If you want to program the receiver so that it delivers its results at regular intervals, then you should also use the set of available \$PASHS commands. The receiver will respond by delivering messages at the specified output rate. Messages fall into different groups:

- NME (standardized NMEA messages and NMEA-like Ashtech proprietary messages)
- RAW (Ashtech legacy binary data)
- ATM (Ashtech proprietary ATOM binary data)

- RT2 (Standardized RTCM-2 messages)
- RT3 (Standardized RTCM-3 messages)
- CMR (Widely used TRIMBLE CMR messages)
- CMP (Widely used TRIMBLE CMR+ messages)

A three-letter identifier is part of the \$PASHS command header clearly identifying which group of data the command deals with. For example, "\$PASHS,NME,GGA,A,ON,1" will enable the GGA NMEA message on port A at an output rate of 1 second.

In general, all the messages of a given group are output inside a dedicated transport layer. For example, NMEA-like and RAW data are output using the Ashtech legacy \$PASHR frame, whereas ATM and RT3 data are output using the standardized RTCM-3 transport protocol. For more convenience, using the \$PASHS,ENC command, you can ask the receiver firmware to output all the groups via the same port and using the same frame (e.g. \$PASHR).

The few conventions used to describe the serial commands in this manual are summarized in the table below.

String or sign	Description
\$PASHS	Header for set commands (Whole line shown in bold characters)
\$PASHQ	Header for query commands (Whole line shown in bold characters)
\$PASHR	Receiver response line, in normal characters.
\$--	Header prefix for all standard NMEA messages delivered by the receiver.
[]	Optional field or parameter
,	Field delimiter
.	Decimal point (used in f-type fields)
c..	One-character string
d..	Integer
f..	Real number, with decimal places
h..	Parameter in hexadecimal notation
m..	Denotes specific data format used, such as angles (e.g. ddmn.mmm) or time (e.g. hhmss.sss)
n	Used in the syntax of responses to query commands to indicate that a sequence of parameters will be repeated "n" times in the response. For example, n(f1,f2,f3) means the response will include the sequence "f1,f2,f3,f1,f2,f3,f1,f2,f3...". The value of n is specific to each command.
s..	Character string
*cc	Checksum

In response to a well recognized and properly executed set command, the receiver will return the message:

\$PASHR,ACK*3D

A set command is said to be “NAKed” when it is not accepted or acknowledged. The following message is then returned:

\$PASHR,NAK*30

If this happens, check that the command has been typed correctly and the number and format of parameters are correct. In some cases, the execution of a set command may be contingent upon the prior activation of the corresponding firmware option.

Checksum Calculation: The checksum is computed by “exclusive-ORing” all of the bytes in the message between, but not including, the “\$” and the “*”. The result is “*hh” where h is a hexadecimal character.

Special Warning



Some legacy **GPS only** receivers (like Ashtech DG14 or Trimble 5800) *cannot* process incoming corrections containing GPS+GLONASS data *inside some protocols*.

It is therefore highly recommended to run the \$PASHS,GLO,OFF command in any MB 100 base used by such GPS-only rovers.

Setting the Antenna & Receiver Parameters

Query or Set Command	Description	See Page
ANTENNA		
\$PASHS,ANT/ANH	Antenna Reference Point With Respect to Ground Mark	38
\$PASHS,ANT	Choosing Antenna Input Switching Mode	40
\$PASHS,ANP,DEL	Deleting User-Defined Antenna	40
\$PASHS,ANP,OUT	Enabling/Disabling Raw Data Reduction for a Specific Antenna	41
\$PASHS,ANP,OWN/OW2	Naming Local and Antennas	42
\$PASHS,ANP,PCO..	Entering Offset Values to User-Defined Antennas	43
\$PASHS,ANP,REF	Naming the reference antenna	45

Query or Set Command	Description	See Page
\$PASHS,POS	Setting the Antenna Position	79
\$PASHQ,ANP	Antenna Parameters	104
RECEIVER		
\$PASHS,AGB	Adjusting GLONASS biases	37
\$PASHS,CHN	Channel Assignment	50
\$PASHS,CHN,AUT	Automatic channel assignment	51
\$PASHS,CRR	Code Correlator Mode	61
\$PASHS,GLO	Enabling/disabling GLONASS Tracking	67
\$PASHS,GNS,CFG	Selecting a GNSS mode	67
\$PASHS,INI	Resetting Receiver to Preferences	68
\$PASHS,POP	Setting Internal Update Rates for Measurement and PVT	79
\$PASHS,RCP,DEL	Deleting User-Defined Receiver Name	85
\$PASHS,RCP,GBx	GLONASS Carrier Phase Biases for User-Defined Receiver	85
\$PASHS,RCP,OWN/REF	Naming Local and Reference Receivers	86
\$PASHS,RST	Default Settings	87
\$PASHS,SBA	Enabling/Disabling SBAS Tracking	92
\$PASHS,SMI	Code Measurement Smoothing	94
\$PASHS,ZDA	Setting Date & Time	102
\$PASHQ,PAR	Receiver Parameters	121
\$PASHQ,RID	Receiver Identification	131
\$PASHQ,RIO	Receiver Options	132
OBSERVATION & ELEVATION MASKS		
\$PASHS,ELM	Setting Elevation Mask for Raw Data Output	65
\$PASHS,SOM,CTT	Cumulative tracking time mask	95
\$PASHS,SOM,NAV	Navigation data mask	96
\$PASHS,SOM,SNR	Signal-to-noise ratio mask	97
\$PASHS,SOM,WRN	Channel warnings mask	98
I/O SETTINGS		
\$PASHS,PHE	Setting Active Edge of Event Marker Pulse	77
\$PASHS,PIN	Setting programmable pin on I/O connector	78
\$PASHS,PPS	Setting PPS Pulse Properties	81
\$PASHS,SPD	Setting Baud Rates for Ports A and B	99
\$PASHQ,PRT	Baud Rate Settings	126
OTHER		
\$PASHQ,CPD,REF	Querying rover for base position used	107
\$PASHQ,DDM	Differential decoder message	110
\$PASHQ,BPS	Base position message	106
\$PASHS,ENC	Setting Transport Mode for Differential Data	66
\$PASHS,MSG	Entering User Data for Insertion into Standard Messages	71
\$PASHS,NME,MSG	Requesting Rover to Output Differential Message from Base	74
\$PASHS,SIT	Defining a Site Name	92

Query or Set Command	Description	See Page
RECEIVER TEST MODE		
\$PASHS,PFL,TST	Switching Receiver to Test Mode	76

Setting the Position Computation Mode

Use the following set of commands to set the position computation mode used in the receiver.

Set Command	Description	See Page
\$PASHS,CPD,AFP	Setting the Confidence Level of Ambiguity Fixing	54
\$PASHS,CPD,BAS	Setting Static or Moving Base Mode	58
\$PASHS,CPD,NET	Network Corrections	59
\$PASHS,DIF,PRT	Choosing an Input Port for Differential Corrections	62
\$PASHS,DYN	Receiver Dynamics	64
\$PASHS,CPD,FST	Fast RTK Output Mode	59
\$PASHS,CPD,RST	RTK Process Reset	60
\$PASHS,CPD,VRS	VRS Assumption Mode	61
\$PASHS,KPI	Known Point Initialization	70
\$PASHS,PEM	Setting the Position Elevation Mask	75
\$PASHS,SVM	Setting the Maximum Number of Observations in the PVT	100
\$PASHS,UTS	Synchronizing onto GPS Time	101
\$PASHS,UDP	User-Defined Dynamic Model Parameters	100
\$PASHQ,BPS	Base position message	106
\$PASHQ,CPD,REF	Querying Rover for Base Position Used	107

Setting Differential Data Messages

Differential Data Messages Generated by the MB 100

The following messages can be generated by the MB 100:

- RTCM-3.1 message types 1001-1013, 1019, 1020, 1029, 1033
- RTCM-2.3 message types 1, 3, 9, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 31, 32, 34, 36
- CMR message types 0, 1, 2, 3
- CMR+ message types 0, 3
- ATOM messages of types 4 and 7

For each protocol, some default configurations can be recommended.

As a reminder, the content of some typical differential data messages are listed below:

- RTCM-3.1 message types 1001-1004 generate GPS and SBAS data.
- RTCM-3.1 message types 1009-1012 generate GLONASS data.
- RTCM-2.3 message types 18, 19, 20, 21 generate GPS and GLONASS data.
- CMR message types 0, 1, 2, 3 generate GPS observation, location, description and GLONASS observation data.
- CMR+ message type 0 generates GPS observation, location and description data.
- CMR+ message type 3 generates GLONASS observation data.
- CMR/CMR+ message type 3 is compatible with similar Leica/Topcon/Novatel messages described in the official Leica White Paper entitled “A GLONASS Observation Message Compatible With The Compact Measurement Record Format.”
- ATOM messages contain GPS, GLONASS, SBAS observation, location and description data.

Data Transport Modes

The data transport mode is controlled by the \$PASHS,ENC command. The different data formats available can be output using the following transport modes:

- RTCM-3.1 messages can be output in native (RTCM-3 standard) or ASH transport mode.
- RTCM-2.3 messages can be output in native (RTCM-2 standard), RT3 or ASH transport mode.
- CMR messages can be output in native (CMR standard), RT3 or ASH transport mode.
- CMR+ messages can be output in native (CMP standard), RT3 or ASH transport mode.
- ATOM messages can be output in native (RT3) or ASH transport mode.

Setting ATOM Messages

Use the following set of commands to control the output of ATOM data messages.

Set Command	Description	See Page
\$PASHS,ATM	Enabling/Disabling ATOM Messages	48
\$PASHQ,PAR,ATM	ATOM Data Generation Settings	123
\$PASHS,ATM,ALL	Disabling All ATOM Messages	49

For more information on the ATOM protocol and data, refer to the *ATOM Reference Manual*.

Setting RTCM Messages

Use the following set of commands to control the output of RTCM data messages.

Set Command	Description	See Page
\$PASHS,RT2	Enabling/Disabling RTCM 2.3 Messages	88
\$PASHS,RT2,ALL	Disabling All RTCM 2.3 Messages	89
\$PASHS,RT3	Enabling/Disabling RTCM 3.1 Messages	90
\$PASHS,RT3,ALL	Disabling All RTCM 3.1 Messages	91

Setting CMR and CMR+ Messages

Use the following set of commands to control the output of CMR or CMR+ data messages.

Set Command	Description	See Page
\$PASHS,CMR	Enabling/Disabling CMR Messages	51
\$PASHS,CMR,ALL	Disabling All CMR Messages	52
\$PASHS,CMP	Enabling/Disabling CMR+ Messages	53
\$PASHS,CMP,ALL	Disabling All CMR+ Messages	54

Understanding How MB 100 Generates Differential Data Messages

All differential data messages may be output independently (if requested). The MB 100 may support a different output rate for each message.

However, because some messages include some others, there is no need to output them all (e.g. message type 1002 may not be output if message type 1004 is, because all data in message type 1002 are also included in message type 1004). The order in which messages are output cannot be changed. Regardless of the order in which these are requested, the MB 100 will always keep the following order within each epoch:

1. Location messages (e.g. 1006)
2. Data messages (e.g. 1004,1012)
3. Description messages (e.g. 1033)

Location messages should go first for more effective support of the moving base RTK mode.

As recommended by the RTCM, for each epoch, GPS data go first (e.g. 1004), then GLONASS (e.g. 1012).

GPS and GLONASS data are output for the same physical time (the only exception can be for differential message types 1 and 31).

When the CMR or CMR+ format is used, GLONASS data always go first, owing to backward compatibility problems. The intervals of time between messages cannot be chosen arbitrarily.

- For “fast” messages, only the following intervals are valid: 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, and 0.5 seconds.

The phase of these messages is chosen in such a way that messages are output at an integer number of seconds of GPS time.

- For “slow” messages, time intervals of entire seconds are admissible. However, for data messages such as 1001-1004 or 1009-1012, only the following time intervals are recommended: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60 seconds and an integer number of minutes.

The phase of these messages is chosen in such a way that messages are output at an integer number of minutes of GPS week time.

These intervals and time shifts are recommended in the RTCM-2 standard and “kept in mind” in all the other standards. For “slow” location/description messages however, where exact time tagging is not important, any time interval with an integer number of seconds is permissible (e.g. a 31-second interval is recommended for message type 1033).

All messages (except ephemeris message types 1019 and 1020) are output on an “on-time” basis, i.e. they strictly comply with the requested time intervals. However, outputting these ephemeris messages follows the same philosophy as when outputting SNV and SNG messages, which means they are output independently and there can’t be more than one 1019 and one 1020 message for each epoch.

There can be three types of output requirements:

- *On new*: messages start to be output only after they’ve been requested.
- *On change*: messages are output only when their contents have changed (e.g. new IODE).
- *On time*: messages are output at regular intervals of time whether or not their contents are changing.

All differential data messages can serve two different receiver modes:

- *Base mode*, when data are generated to be sent to a remote receiver (rover).
- *Data collection mode*, when data are recorded for further post-processing.

While almost the same data are used in both receiver modes, some setup differences may exist:

- When the RTCM or CMR (CMR+) format is used in base mode, the reference position inserted in differential data messages is a stationary position entered externally (either by specifying the exact coordinates of this position or through \$PASHS,POS,CUR). The message rate is typically 10 to 30 seconds. There is no need to generate ephemeris data, because this information is available on the rover side.
- When the RTCM or CMR (CMR+) format is used in data collection mode, the position inserted in differential data messages is the one currently computed for the receiver position (cf. \$PASHS,POS,MOV). It is desirable to generate the messages with the same rate as the one used for observations.

To use recorded data effectively in post-processing, there is a need to record ephemeris data if the format allows it (e.g. RTCM-3). Rough position and ephemeris are very desirable in this mode, because many of the messages (e.g. CMR Type 0) require that an integer value of milliseconds of ambiguity in pseudo-range and carrier data be restored.

Differential Data Messages Received by the MB 100

The MB 100 can receive the following reference data:

- RTCM-3.1 message types 1001-1017, 1019, 1020, 1029-1033
- RTCM-2.3 message types 1, 3, 9, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 31, 32, 34, 36, 59.adv (FKP)
- CMR message types 0, 1, 2, 3
- CMR+ message types 0, 3
- ATOM message types 4 and 7
- DBEN message types 0 (GPS observations) and 1 (location)
- TOPAZE messages (single-frequency GPS/WAAS/EGNOS pseudo-ranges in satellite time, and dual-frequency GPS pseudo-ranges in satellite time).

The \$PASHS,DIF,PRT command can be used to specify the port dedicated to receiving the differential data stream (the differential decoder is then requested to “listen to” only one port).

To minimize decoder workload in the case of high-speed incoming data, the same command also allows you to specify the differential protocol used.

Differential decoders and processors do not make any *a priori* assumptions about the sequence of messages that follow and their intervals.

Why There is No Need for Specifying Base or Rover Mode

By default, the MB 100 starts operating as a rover as soon as a differential data stream is detected according to the settings of the \$PASHS,DIF,PRT command.

Operating the MB 100 in base mode results from the simple fact that commands are executed in the MB 100 that enable the generation of differential data messages.

So in no case does the base or rover mode in the MB 100 result from a specific command that would be applied to the board.

All generated differential data messages can be used not only to support the RTK base mode, but also to allow their further post-processing (if they are also recorded). In that respect, all available differential data formats (ATOM, RTCM, CMR) are equivalent to legacy MPC (etc.) messages.

Setting Raw Data Messages

Use the following set of commands to control the output of raw data messages.

Set or Query Command	Description	Page
\$PASHS,RAW	Enabling/Disabling Raw Data Messages in Ashtech Format	83
\$PASHS,RAW,ALL	Disabling All Raw Data Messages	84
\$PASHQ,<message_name> Where <message_name>: ION, MCA, MPC, PBN, SNV, SNG, SNW, SAL, SAG, SAW, DPC or SBD.	Asking for the Output of the Requested Raw Data Message	128 and 145-161

Setting the NMEA and NMEA-Like Data Messages

Use the following set of commands to control the output of NMEA and NMEA-like data messages.

Enable/Disable Commands:

Query Command	Description	See Page
\$PASHS,NME	Enabling/Disabling NMEA and NMEA-like Messages	72

Query Command	Description	See Page
\$PASHS,NME,ALL	Disabling All NMEA and NMEA-Like Messages	74

NMEA Messages:

Query Command	Description	Resulting NMEA Message	See Page
\$PASHQ,ALM	Almanac Message	\$GPALM	103
\$PASHQ,GBS	GNSS Satellite Fault Detection	\$.GBS, \$GLGBS, \$GPGBS or \$GNGBS	112
\$PASHQ,GGA	GNSS Position Message	\$GPGGA	113
\$PASHQ,LL	Geographic Position - Latitude/Longitude	\$GPGLL	114
\$PASHQ,GRS	GNSS Range Residuals	\$GPGRS, \$GLGRS or \$GNGRS	115
\$PASHQ,GSA	GNSS DOP and Active Satellites	\$GPGSA, \$GLGSA or \$NGNSA	116
\$PASHQ,GST	GNSS Pseudo-Range Error Statistics	\$GPGST, \$GLGST or \$NGNST	117
\$PASHQ,GSV	GNSS Satellites in View	\$GPGSV or \$GLGSV	118
\$PASHQ,HDT	True Heading	\$GPHDT	119
\$PASHQ,RMC	Recommended Minimum Specific GNSS Data	\$GPRMC	134
\$PASHQ,VTG	Course Over Ground and Ground Speed	\$GPVTG	139
\$PASHQ,ZDA	Time & Date	\$GPZDA	140

NMEA-like Messages:

Query Command	Description	Resulting NMEA-Like Message	See Page
\$PASHQ,ATT	Heading, Roll and Pitch	\$PASHR,ATT	105
\$PASHQ,LTN	Latency	\$PASHR,LTN	120
\$PASHQ,POS	Computed Position Data	\$PASHR,POS	125
\$PASHQ,PTT	PPS Time Tag	\$PASHR,PTT	127
\$PASHQ,SAT	Satellites Status	\$PASHR,SAT	135
\$PASHQ,VEC	Vector & Accuracy Data	\$PASHR,VEC	137
(External Event Signal)	Event Marker	\$PASHR,TTT	136

Setting the Heading Function

Use the following set of commands to set the heading mode in the receiver.

Set Command	Description	See Page
\$PASHS,CPD,ARR,LEN	Setting the Baseline Length in Heading Mode	55
\$PASHS,CPD,ARR,MOD	Enabling/Disabling the Heading Mode	55
\$PASHS,CPD,ARR,OFS	Setting Heading and Elevation Offsets	56
\$PASHS,CPD,ARR,PAR	Setting Upper Limits in Heading Mode	57



Chapter 4. Set Command Library



AGB: Adjusting GLONASS Biases

Function This command is used to enable or disable the adjustment of L1 & L2 GLONASS carrier biases in the receiver so that the GLONASS Double-Difference carrier residuals between the receiver and the *golden Ashtech receiver* are equal to zero (\pm noise errors).

MB 500 is considered as the golden Ashtech receiver.

After activating the adjustment function, the receiver name provided by any message supposed to deliver that name (e.g. RTCM-3 MT 1033) will appear in the form “**ASHTECH <name>**” where <name> is the receiver name entered through the \$PASHS,RCP,OWN command.

Command Format **Syntax**
 \$PASHS,AGB,s1[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
s1	Enabling (ON) or disabling (OFF) adjustment of GLONASS biases	ON, OFF	OFF
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

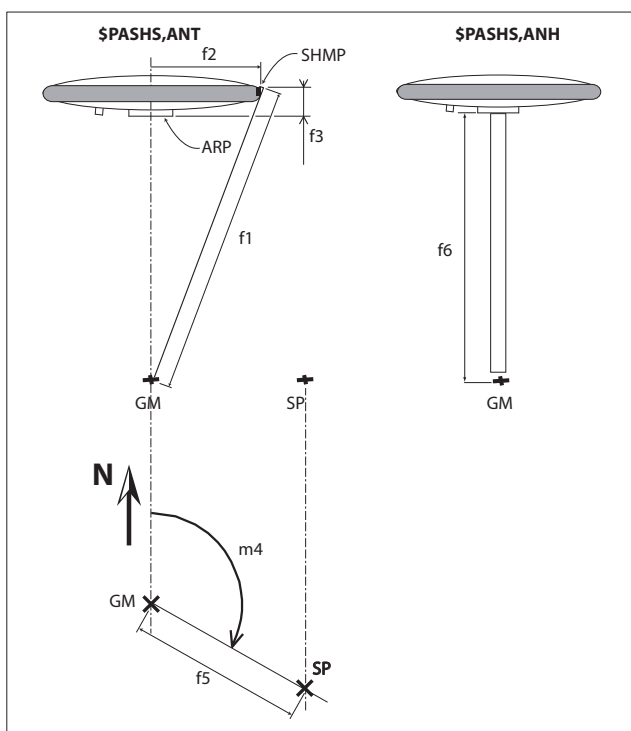
Example
Enabling adjustment of GLONASS biases:
 \$PASHS,AGB,ON*1C

ANT & ANH: Antenna Reference Point With Respect to Ground Mark

Function These two commands allow you to define the 3D location of the Antenna Reference Point (ARP) with respect to the survey point.

The offset parameters entered through ANT allow the receiver to deduce the position of the ARP from the entered reference position for the survey point (SP). The antenna offset parameters are never used to correct internally the computed receiver position, unless this position is generated as a reference position in differential protocol. The value entered for the vertical offset can also be included in some reference data messages.

When the antenna is placed just above the survey point and the vertical distance to the ARP is known, this distance can be entered through the more straightforward ANH command.



You will necessarily choose only one of these commands to define the ARP and discard the other. Whether the last command run is ANT or ANH, it will in any case supersede the settings made with the ANT or ANH command run previously.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,ANT,f1,f2,f3,m4,f5[*cc]

or

\$PASHS,ANH,f6[*cc]

Parameters

See also the above two diagrams for reference.

Parameter	Description	Range
f1	Slant height measurement, from ground mark (GM) to antenna edge (SHMP).	0-6.5535 m
f2	Antenna radius: horizontal distance from ARP to SHMP (antenna edge).	0-6.5535 m
f3	Vertical offset from ARP to SHMP, negative if SHMP is above ARP, positive otherwise. See also comments below.	-3.2768 to 3.2767 m
m4	Horizontal azimuth [dddmm.mm] for the horizontal line connecting the ground mark (GM) to the survey point (SP), measured with respect to WGS84 North.	0-35959.99 (from 0° to 359° 59.99")
f5	Horizontal offset from the ground mark (GM) to the survey point (SP).	0-6.5535 m
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF
f6	Antenna height from ARP to ground mark (GM).	0-6.5535 m
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example

Entering the vertical measurement (2 m) of a rover antenna:

\$PASHS,ANH,2.0000*02

Comments

- The ground mark (GM) is defined as the vertical projection of the ARP to the ground.
- The vertical height from ARP to ground mark can also be entered through the ANT command, which in this case should be used as follows:
 - Set **f1** to “0.0”
 - Enter the antenna height from ARP to ground mark as **f3** (which by the way in this case is equal to **f6**). Only when **f1**=0.0 can you define **f3** this way.

ANT: Switching Antenna Inputs

Function This command is used to select the antenna connector that provides GNSS signals to the receiver input.

Command Format **Syntax**
 \$PASHS,ANT,s1[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
s1	Choosing the active antenna input: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• AUT: Automatic selection• EXT: ANT 1 is the antenna input (high-grade antenna)• INT: ANT 2 is the antenna input (low-grade antenna)	AUT, EXT, INT	AUT
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example
Selecting antenna input 1 (ANT 1):
 \$PASHS,ANT,EXT*4B

ANP,DEL: Delete User-Defined Antenna

Function This command allows you to delete the definition of a user-defined antenna.

Command Format **Syntax**
 \$PASHS,ANP,DEL,s1[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	User-defined antenna name (case-sensitive)	31 characters max.
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example
Deleting RZ510A antenna definition:
 \$PASHS,ANP,DEL,RZ510A*1A

ANP,OUT: Defining a Virtual Antenna

Function This command allows you to specify the name of an antenna that raw data will be adjusted to. By specifying the name of a virtual antenna, you ask the receiver to correct (“reduce”) the raw and differential data it generates from the received GNSS signals to make them available as if they had been received through *that* antenna.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,ANP,OUT[,s1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	Virtual antenna name (case-sensitive). Running this command with s1 omitted means that no virtual antenna is used (data reduction disabled).	31 characters max.
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Examples

Setting the ADVNULLANTENNA as the virtual antenna:

\$PASHS,ANP,OUT,ADVNULLANTENNA*73

Disabling the use of the virtual antenna:

\$PASHS,ANP,OUT*48

Comments

- By default, the receiver observables are not corrected for the type of GNSS antenna used. It's only by providing separately the name of the GNSS antenna used (declared as the OWN antenna) that the antenna corrections can be performed when processing the receiver observables. Now precisely, the ANP,OUT command allows you to directly generate the raw and differential observables for the type of antenna you specify in the command (e.g. ADVNULLANTENNA).
- Be aware that the raw data reduction process is possible only if the name of the antenna physically used by the receiver has been specified through the \$PASHS,ANP,OWN command and declared in the receiver's antenna database as one of the default or user-defined antennas. Otherwise, the command will be NAKed.
- Raw data reduction will not be performed on data from any satellite located below the elevation mask.

- When raw data reduction is effective, any antenna name messages generated by the receiver will include the name of the virtual antenna, and not the antenna serial number or the setup ID.
- If no reference position has been entered in the receiver, raw data reduction is performed in such a way that the location of the L1 phase center is left unchanged.
- If a reference position has been specified through the \$PASHS,POS command, raw data reduction is performed in such a way that this reference position is left unchanged. If the reference position is explicitly given for the L1 phase center or the ARP, raw data reduction is made in such a way that the location of respectively the L1 phase center or the ARP is left unchanged.

See Also \$PASHS,ANP,OWN

ANP,OWN - ANP,OW2: Naming Local Antennas

Function This command is used to enter the names of the antennas connected to the receiver (local antennas).
 \$PASHS,ANP,OWN refers to the name of the antenna that can potentially be connected to ANT 1 (primary antenna connector).
 \$PASHS,ANP,OW2 refers to the name of the antenna that can potentially be connected to ANT 2 (secondary antenna connector).
 For more convenience, ANT 1 is associated with the “external” antenna and ANT 2 with the “internal” antenna. Note that the two inputs may not have the same reception capabilities. For example, ANT 1 can support L1/L2 signal reception while ANT 2 can support L1-only signal reception.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,ANP,OWN,s1[,s2[,d3]][*cc]

or

\$PASHS,ANP,OWN,s1,,d3[*cc]

\$PASHS,ANP,OW2,s1[,s2[,d3]][*cc]

or

\$PASHS,ANP,OW2,s1,,d3[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	User-defined antenna name (case-sensitive). There is no default name (s1 empty). The command will be "NAKed" if s1 consists of more than 31 characters.	31 characters max.
s2	Antenna serial number	31 characters max.
d3	Antenna setup ID	0-255
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Comments

- Antenna names must be chosen to be consistent with the built-in antenna database, which is a hard-coded database. The firmware has the capability to extract numerical values from the parameters entered under a given antenna name.
- The active antenna input (whether ANT 1 or ANT 2) can be specified externally, or detected automatically. In both cases, the firmware is informed of the antenna input providing the GNSS signal and, as a result, of the name of the antenna providing the signal.
- Parameters s2 and d3 have little interest for a rover (that's why they are optional). If however they are specified, they should be inserted in such RTCM messages as type 1008 or 1033, in which room is reserved for these parameters.
- With the receiver used as an RTK base, the s1 parameter (and also the s2 and d3 parameters if available) are inserted into antenna name messages (e.g. RTCM 23 or RTCM 1007, 1008 or 1033). If needed, the receiver performs the transformation of the entered base position from ARP to APC, or vice versa.
- With the receiver used as an RTK rover, the numerical values corresponding to the s1 parameter are used to appropriately correct the local antenna data.

Example

Entering "ASH111661" as the name of the receiver antenna connected to ANT 1:

\$PASHS,ANP,OWN,ASH111661*26

ANP,PC0/EDx: Entering Offset Values to User-Defined Antennas

Function

These commands are used to enter offset values to the definition of a given user-defined antenna.

Up to 5 user-defined antennas can be added to the existing antenna list. Being kept in the the Battery Backup Unit (BBU), the list is preserved after a usual power cycle but can however be deleted through a receiver cold reset.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,ANP,PCO,s1,f2,f3,f4,f5,f6,f7[*cc]

\$PASHS,ANP,ED1,s1,f2,f3,f4,...,f20[*cc]

\$PASHS,ANP,ED2,s1,f2,f3,f4,...,f20[*cc]

Parameters

ANP,PCO

Parameter	Description	Range
Headers	ANP stands for Antenna Parameters PCO stands for Phase Center Offset	-
s1	User-defined antenna name (case-sensitive).	31 characters max.
f2, f3, f4	North/East/Up phase center offset for L1, in mm (with respect to Antenna Reference Point)	Full range of real variable allowed
f5, f6, f7	North/East/Up phase center offset for L2, in mm (with respect to Antenna Reference Point)	Full range of real variable allowed
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

ANP,ED1 and ANP,ED2

Parameter	Description	Range
Headers	ANP stands for Antenna Parameters ED1 (ED2) stands for Elevation Dependent for L1 (L2)	-
s1	User-defined antenna name (case-sensitive).	31 characters max.
f2 to f20	Elevation-dependent delays for L1 (L2) in mm. These parameters correspond to elevations from 90 degrees to 0 degrees in 5-degree steps.	Full range of real variable allowed
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Comments

- Applying either of these commands to an existing antenna name causes the firmware to modify the corresponding parameters of this antenna accordingly and save them to backup memory. All other predefined parameters of the antenna not addressed by the command will be left unchanged.
- You may not apply the three commands necessarily for a given antenna name. The firmware will assume that the

parameters corresponding to the non-applied commands will be all zero, if it's a newly created antenna name, or all as predefined if it's an already existing antenna name.

Example

Entering offset parameters for “LEIAT504 LEIS” antenna:

```
$PASHS,ANP,PCO,LEIAT504 LEIS,2.5,1.3,106.5,-0.7,1.3,125.4*2C
$PASHS,ANP,ED1,LEIAT504 LEIS,0.0,0.0,-0.3,-0.8,-1.1,-1.4,-1.6,-1.8,-
1.9,-1.9,-1.9,-1.8,-1.6,-1.4,-1.2,-1.0,-0.7,-0.3,0.0*6A
$PASHS,ANP,ED2,LEIAT504 LEIS,0.0,0.0,0.8,0.5,0.2,0.0,-0.1,-0.2,-0.2,-
0.1,-0.1,0.0,0.1,0.1,0.2,0.2,0.2,0.1,0.0*4C
```

ANP,REF: Naming Reference Antenna

Function This command is used to enter the name of the antenna used by the reference station the receiver is working with.

Command Format Syntax

```
$PASHS,ANP,REF,s1[,d2][*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	User-defined antenna name (case-sensitive). There is no default name (s1 is empty)	31 characters max.
d2	Antenna name preference (see note below)	0 (default) or 1
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Comments

- Antenna names must be chosen to be consistent with the built-in antenna database, which is a hard-coded database. The firmware has the capability to extract numerical values from the parameters entered under a given antenna name.
- With the receiver used as an RTK rover, the numerical values corresponding to the s1 parameter are used to correct the data from the reference antenna.
- When the receiver is used as an RTK rover and d2=0, the antenna name (s1) will be ignored if the incoming reference data contain the reference antenna name. Reciprocally, in the same context and with d2=1, the antenna name entered as s1 will be used, and the antenna name decoded from the incoming reference data will be ignored.

Example

Entering “ASH802111” as the name of the reference antenna (ignored if messages from base include reference antenna name):

\$PASHS,ANP,REF,ASH802111*2A

ATL: Debug Messages

Function

This command allows you to enable or disable the output of the binary ATL message on the specified port. The ATL message is output at its own output rate (not user-settable). ATL messages report useful data flowing in, and generated by the receiver for debugging purposes.

After you have disabled the output of ATM messages, you should save all the messages collected by the connected device (e.g. Hyperterminal running on a computer) as a file, typically named “atl.log”.

Normally you don’t have to enable this message but the Ashtech Technical Support may ask you to do so if a problem occurs in your receiver and Technical Support needs to analyze the resulting log file (atl.log) to fix the problem.

The content of the atl.log file can only be analyzed by Ashtech as the ATL message uses a proprietary, undisclosed data format, which in addition is subject to change without notice.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,ATL,s1[f2][,SCN,d3][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
s1	ID of port on which the ATL message is output or “OFF” to disable data recording and close the file.	A, B, C, OFF	OFF
f2	Output interval, in seconds	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1	1
d3	Configuration index	0, 1	0
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example

Enabling the ATL message on port A:

\$PASHS,ATL,A*41

Disabling the ATL message:

\$PASHS,ATL,OFF*4F

Comments

- The ATL message is in binary format. Only the header (**\$ATL**) of the message appears in plain format for easy recognition of the data stream.
- The ATL message can only be output on a single port at a time. If you need to change the output port (e.g. from A to B), then you should first stop the message on port A and re-enable the output on port B.
- The ATL setting is not affected by power cycles. If the output of ATL messages is enabled when the receiver is turned off, it will still be enabled when the receiver is turned back on (and reciprocally).
- The ATL message can be output on a given port without affecting the messages you have programmed on this port. This is because ATL uses a specific format, different from the one used for all the other output messages. See however the recommendations below.
- Optionally, ATL data logging may be configured to allow higher output rate for some messages or/and to change the ATL default configuration. More choices for f2 and d3 will be supported in future firmware versions.
- Field d3=1 means a compact content will be generated for the atl.log file, which will only consist of raw and spied data. By contrast, d3=0 will result in a “full-content” atl.log file, also including a significant amount of receiver debug data.

Although normally ALT messages will not interfere with your own messages on the same port, here are a few recommendations for best use of the ATL command:

- Use a specific output port for ATL messages whenever possible.
- The size of ATL messages may vary significantly, depending on internal receiver settings (CGF, POP, etc.) and the availability of corrections data (see throughput requirement estimates below). Ashtech recommends you set the port accordingly, in order to have sufficient data throughput assuring ATL data and your other messages to be output uncorrupted. It is therefore advisable to use the highest possible baud rate for the port delivering the ATL messages.
- You should ask for ATL messages only after the receiver has been set in the configuration that needs debugging,

otherwise ATL messages will be of little help to Technical Support.

ATL messages should be enabled only when you think that the receiver is not operating as expected. With some heavy user configurations (e.g. 20 Hz RTK + 10 Hz heading, numerous data outputs enabled), enabling ATL messages may to some extent affect data output (corrupted data, missing epochs, increased latency), especially if they are output on the same port as user data.

On the other hand, ATL messages will have no impact whatsoever on the internal receiver algorithms. Below are rough estimates of the data throughput requirements for some edge receiver modes in “CFG,4” with default ATL request. These are averaged figures. The instant figures may vary by as much as $\pm 50\%$ depending on the operating conditions (such as the number of tracked SVs).

Receiver Operating Mode	Data Throughput (bytes/second)
Standalone, POP,10	2,500
Standalone, POP,20	3,000
Fast RTK (10-Hz corrections input), POP,10	9,000
Fast RTK (10-Hz corrections input), POP,20	10,000

ATM: Enabling/Disabling ATOM Messages

Function This command allows you to enable or disable ATOM messages on the specified port. For more details about the ATOM format, please refer to the *AshTech Optimized Messaging (ATOM) Reference Manual*.

Command Format **Syntax**
\$PASHS,ATM,s1,c2,s3[,f4]]*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	ATOM message type	MES, PVT, TT1, TT2, ATR, NAV, DAT, RNX, EVT, STA
c2	Port ID	A, B, C
s3	Enable (ON) or disable (OFF) this ATOM message type.	ON, OFF
f4	Output rate, in seconds.	See ATOM Reference Manual
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Examples

Enabling ATOM message type PVT on serial port A at a 1-second output rate:

```
$PASHS,ATM,PVT,A,ON,1*0E
```

Enabling ATOM message type RNX on serial port A :

```
$PASHS,ATM,RNX,A,ON*05
```

Comments

Defining output rates for ATOM messages should follow the rules presented in *Understanding How MB 100 Generates Differential Data Messages on page 31*.

ATM,ALL: Disabling All ATOM Messages

Function

This command disables all ATOM messages currently enabled on the specified port.

Command Format

Syntax

```
$PASHS,ATM,ALL,c1,OFF[*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example

Disabling all ATOM messages on port A:

```
$PASHS,ATM,ALL,A,OFF*4E
```

CHN: Channel Assignment

Function This command is used to assign the receiver channels to the GPS, SBAS and GLONASS constellations.

Command Format Syntax

```
$PASHS,CHN,d1[,d2][,d3]... [,d12][,d13][,d14][,s15]... [,s26][*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
d1 to d12	GPS SV numbers	1 to 32, or empty
d13, d14	SBAS or GPS SV numbers	1 to 51, or empty
s15 to s26	GLONASS SV frequency channel numbers	L-7 to L6
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-FF

Comments

- The assignment scheme is as follows:
 - Satellite number d1 is assigned to the first GPS channel, satellite number d2 to the second GPS channel, etc.
 - Satellite number d13 is assigned to the first SBAS channel, satellite number d14 to the second SBAS channel.
 - Satellite number s15 is assigned to the first GLONASS channel, satellite number s16 to the second GNSS channel, etc.
- A given satellite number can be assigned to several channels.
- An empty field means that the channel will be idle.
- The maximum number of channels specified in the CHN command is 26.
- The assigned SVs can be listed using the \$PASHQ,PAR,RCV query command. If no \$PASHS,CHN command was applied, then the query command will return an “AUT” response (for automatic assignment).

Example

```
$PASHS,CHN,3,5,8,11,,,,,19,22,25,27,31,39,43,L-2,,,L-2,L0,L0,L0,L0,L3,L4,L5,L6
```

CHN,AUT: Automatic Channel Assignment

Function: This function is used to let the receiver assign satellites to reception channels automatically. By default, this function is active.

Using this function makes sense after having used \$PASHS,CHN to manually assign the channels and for some reason you now wish to return to automatic.

Command Format **Syntax**
 \$PASHS,CHN,AUT[*cc]

Parameters

None.

Example

Enabling automatic channel assignment:

\$PASHS,CHN,AUT

Comments The assigned satellites normally appear in the response to \$PASHQ,PAR,RCV, but if this command has been applied, then the response to the \$PASHQ,PAR RCV command will be simply "AUT".

CMR: Enabling/Disabling CMR Messages

Function This command is used to enable or disable the continuous output of CMR messages.

Command Format **Syntax**
 \$PASHS,CMR,d1,c2,s3[,f4][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
d1	Data message	See table below	-
c2	Port ID	A, B, C	-
s3	Enabling/disabling command	ON, OFF	OFF
f4	Output interval, in seconds	See table below.	1
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

The list of supported data messages is the following:

Data	Description	f4 Range
0	GPS observations	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60, 120, etc. integer minutes, up to 960.
1	Reference WGS84 position (location) tagged to L1 phase center	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc. integer seconds, up to 999.
2	Reference site description (as entered through \$PASHS,MSG)	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc. integer seconds, up to 999.
3	GLONASS observations	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60, 120, etc. integer minutes, up to 960.

Example

Setting default CMR messages at a base:

```
$PASHS,POS,<coordinates of position>
or
$PASHS,POS,CUR*51

$PASHS,CMR,0,A,ON,1*68
$PASHS,CMR,1,A,ON,13*5A
$PASHS,CMR,2,A,ON,31*59
$PASHS,CMR,3,A,ON,1*6B
```

Comments Defining output rates for CMR messages should follow the rules presented in *Understanding How MB 100 Generates Differential Data Messages on page 31*.

CMR,ALL: Disabling All CMR Messages

Function This command is used to disable all the CMR messages currently enabled on the specified port.

Command Format **Syntax**
\$PASHS,CMR,ALL,c1,OFF[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example

Disabling all CMR messages on port A:

\$PASHS,CMR,ALL,A,OFF*4A

CMP: Enabling/Disabling CMR+ Messages

Function This command is used to enable or disable the continuous output of CMR+ messages.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,CMP,d1,c2,s3[,f4][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
d1	Data message	See table below	-
c2	Port ID	A, B, C	-
s3	Enabling/disabling command	ON, OFF	OFF
f4	Output interval, in seconds	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60, 120 etc., integer minutes, up to 960	1
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

The list of supported data messages is the following:

Data	Description
0	GPS observations, location, description
3	GLONASS observations

Comments

- The output interval refers to the time interval between observations.
- Location and description data are spread over a number of consecutive observation epochs regardless of the output interval.
- The number of epochs required to output the complete message depends on the length of the description data. If there is no description data, then this number is 7 epochs,

which means the complete location information has a fixed period of 7 epochs.

Example

Setting default CMR+ messages at a base:

```
$PASHS,POS,<coordinates of position>
or
$PASHS,POS,CUR*51

$PASHS,CMP,0,A,ON,1*6A
$PASHS,CMP,3,A,ON,1*69
```

Comments Defining output rates for CMP messages should follow the rules presented in *Understanding How MB 100 Generates Differential Data Messages on page 31*.

CMP,ALL: Disabling All CMR+ Messages

Function This command is used to disable all the CMR+ messages currently enabled on the specified port.

Command Format Syntax

```
$PASHS,CMP,ALL,c1,OFF[*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example

```
Disabling all CMR+ messages on port A:
$PASHS,CMP,ALL,A,OFF*48
```

CPD,AFP: Setting the Confidence Level of Ambiguity Fixing

Function This command is used to set the confidence level required of the ambiguity fixing process. The higher the confidence level, the more likely the ambiguities are fixed correctly, but the longer the time it takes to fix them.

Command Format Syntax

```
$PASHS,CPD,AFP,f1[*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
f1	Confidence level, in percent, required of ambiguity fixing process. Choosing "0" means the receiver will not try to fix ambiguities but instead will stay indefinitely in Float mode.	0, 95.0, 99.0, 99.9	99.0
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Example

Setting the confidence level to 99.9%:

\$PASHS,CPD,AFP,99.9*62

CPD,ARR,LEN: Setting the Baseline Length in Arrow Mode

Function This command is used to set the baseline length between the base and the rover in arrow mode.

Command Format Syntax
\$PASHS,CPD,ARR,LEN,f1[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
f1	Baseline length in meters. When setting f1 to "0" and the arrow mode is ON, the receiver switches to calibration mode. Once the baseline length is determined, the receiver automatically switches from calibration to arrow operating mode.	0 or 0.05 to 1000 m	0
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Example

Setting the baseline length to 2.5 meters:

\$PASHS,CPD,ARR,LEN,2.5*21

CPD,ARR,MOD: Enabling/Disabling the Arrow Mode

Function This command is used to enable or disable the arrow mode in the receiver. The arrow mode is defined as a special RTK mode primarily used when the receiver (whether a base or a rover) is mounted on a solid body (e.g. a vehicle) and the

baseline length is constant, to determine the vehicle's heading and pitch or roll.

Command Format Syntax

`$PASHS,CPD,ARR,MOD,s1[*cc]`

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
s1	Enabling/disabling command.	ON, OFF	OFF
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Example

Turning on the arrow mode:

`$PASHS,CPD,ARR,MOD,ON*08`

Comments

- If the baseline length has not been set yet (using `$PASHS,CPD,ARR,LEN`) when the `$PASHS,CPD,ARR,MOD` command is run, the receiver automatically switches to the arrow calibration mode. Only after the baseline length has been determined (or entered through `$PASHS,CPD,ARR,LEN`) will the receiver switch to the arrow operating mode.
- As the arrow mode uses an extra baseline constraint, the resulting solution is provided with higher availability and reliability.
- Since in most of the heading applications the base is moving, the `$PASHS,CPD,BAS,1` command also needs to be run when enabling the arrow mode.

CPD,ARR,OFS: Setting Heading and Elevation Offsets

Function This command is used to set the heading and elevation offsets from the vehicle centerline.

Command Format Syntax

`$PASHS,CPD,ARR,OFS,f1[,f2][*cc]`
or
`$PASHS,CPD,ARR,OFS,,f2[*cc]`

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
f1	Baseline azimuth offset angle.	0° to 359.99°	0°
f2	Baseline elevation offset angle	-90° to +90°	0°
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Comments

- It is recommended to use a baseline elevation offset as close as possible to zero and a baseline heading offset as close as possible to nx90 degrees.
- If the azimuth offset is close to 0 or 180°, then the vehicle's pitch and heading will be estimated and output.
- If the azimuth offset is close to 90 or 270°, then the vehicle's roll and heading will be estimated and output.
- If the heading offset from either North, South, West or East exceeds 15 degrees, then the receiver delivers the heading component of attitude, but does not output pitch and roll.
- If the elevation offset is greater than 45 degrees or less than -45 degrees, then the receiver considers installation to be invalid and does not output any attitude information (i.e. no pitch, no roll and no heading).
- The specified values of offsets have an effect only when the rover is operating in arrow mode.
- Sending the command without f1 or f2 will not change the corresponding offset value currently used, which will stay either that entered previously through a valid CPD,ARR, OFS command, or 0° (default value) if no such command was run.

Example

Setting the baseline offsets to 90° azimuth and 2° elevation:

\$PASHS,CPD,ARR,OFS,90,2*02

CPD,ARR,PAR: Setting Upper Limits in Arrow Mode

Function

This command is used to set the upper limits of baseline elevation and expected maximum error in the entered baseline length.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,CPD,ARR,PAR,d1[f2][*cc]

or

\$PASHS,CPD,ARR,PAR,,f2[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
d1	Maximum value of expected baseline elevation (absolute value), in degrees. Parameter d1 only affects the arrow operating mode and is not applied during baseline length auto-calibration.	0° to 90°	15
f2	Maximum value of tolerated baseline length error, in meters.	0.001 to 10	0.01
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Comments

Sending the command without d1 or f2 will not change the corresponding limit currently used, which will stay either that entered previously through a valid CPD,ARR,PAR command, or the default value if no such command was run.

Example

Setting the limits to 10° for elevation and 0.02 m for baseline length error:

\$PASHS,CPD,ARR,PAR,10,0.02*3D

CPD,BAS: Setting Static or Moving Base Mode

Function

This command is used to set the operating mode for the receiver with either a static or moving base.

Command Format

Syntax

\$PASHS,CPD,BAS,d1[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
d1	=0: Base is assumed to be static =1: Base is assumed to be moving	0, 1	0
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Example

Setting the receiver to operate with a moving base:

\$PASHS,CPD,BAS,1*43

Comments

- The [V] firmware option is required for this command to work.
- When setting the receiver to operate with a moving base , it is advisable to choose the time-tagged RTK mode, rather than the Fast RTK mode, using \$PASHS,CPD,FST,OFF.

CPD,FST: RTK Output Mode

Function This command enables or disables the fast RTK output mode (Fast CPD mode). By default, the Fast CPD mode is enabled. When working with a moving base, Ashtech recommends you turn off the Fast CPD output mode.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,CPD,FST,s1[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
s1	Enables (ON) or disables (OFF) the fast RTK output mode	ON, OFF	ON
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Example

Enabling the fast RTK output mode:

\$PASHS,CPD,FST,ON

CPD,NET: Network Corrections

Function This command sets the behavior of the receiver with relation to network corrections, i.e. RTK correction data delivered by a network. When using master base data (and only in this case), ignoring network corrections means ignoring MAC and FKP corrections.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,CPD,NET,d1[,d2][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
d1	RTK network operating mode relative to GPS corrections: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0: GPS corrections from network are not used.• 1: FKP/MAC GPS corrections from network are used when available and healthy, otherwise they are rejected.	0-1	1
d2	RTK network operating mode relative to GLONASS corrections: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0: GLONASS corrections from network are not used.• 1: FKP/MAC GLONASS corrections from network are used when available and healthy, otherwise they are rejected.	0-1	0
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example

Setting the receiver to process GPS and GLONASS network corrections:

\$PASHS,CPD,NET,1,1*51

Comments

This command is NAKed if the [J] firmware option is not installed.

CPD,RST: RTK Process Reset

Function

This command resets the RTK processing.

Command Format

Syntax

\$PASHS,CPD,RST[*cc]

Parameters

None.

Example

Resetting the RTK processing:

\$PASHS,CPD,RST*5B

CPD,VRS: VRS Assumption Mode

Function This command is used specifically to set the receiver (a rover) to operate in the so-called “compulsory VRS mode” through which it is forced to consider that the differential corrections it receives are always VRS corrections (this impacts the way corrections are processed internally).

When not operated in this mode, the receiver will automatically detect whether the received corrections are, or are not, VRS corrections (Automatic detection).

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,CPD,VRS,d[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
d	VRS assumption mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: Automatic detection • 1: Compulsory VRS mode • 2: Never switches to VRS mode 	0, 1, 2	0
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example

Enabling the compulsory VRS mode:

\$PASHS,CPD,VRS,1*44

Comment Users working in VRS using the CMR or RT2 format should activate the compulsory VRS mode (d=1).

CRR: Code Correlator Mode

Function This command is used to select the type of code correlator used for multipath mitigation.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,CRR,c1[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
c1	Code correlator type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> E: Edge correlator S: Strobe correlator 	E, S	See below
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Example

Selecting the strobe correlator type:

```
$PASHS,CRR,S*49
```

Comments

- The [C] firmware option (Advanced Multipath Mitigation) is required for this command to work.
- The Ashtech multipath mitigation technique can generally reduce the code multipath error.
- The default setting depends on whether the [C] option is enabled or not:
 - “Edge correlator” is used if option [C] is disabled.
 - “Strobe correlator” is used if option [C] is enabled.

DIF,PRT: Choosing an Input Port for Differential Corrections

Function This command is used to choose the input port (and protocol) of the incoming differential corrections.

Command Format Syntax

```
$PASHS,DIF,PRT,c1[,s2][*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
c1	Input port ID Physical port: A, B or C (Virtual port: V, W, X, Y or Z)	A, B, C, (V, W, X, Y, Z)	A
s2	Protocol	ALL, ATM, CMR, DBN, RT2, RT3, TPZ	ALL
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example

Choosing port A and protocol RT3 for the incoming differential corrections:

```
$PASHS,DIF,PRT,A,RT3*30
```

Comments

- If s2 is omitted or set to ALL, then any of the possible differential protocols received on the specified port (c1) will be decoded.
- Specifying the protocol, if known a priori, will improve the throughput of the differential decoder. The choice of a protocol, and implicitly of the corresponding differential decoder, will indeed result in disabling all the other differential decoders.
- Both the CMR and CMR+ protocols are detected if CMR is specified.
- When the requested differential protocol is received on the specified port and detected, the corresponding differential messages are decoded and, when requested, the \$PASHR,DDM message is output.
- When the requested differential protocol is received on the specified port, the resulting corrections are fed to the RTK engine. These may be RTK corrections or DGPS corrections, in which case a code-differential position will be determined.
- Whatever differential stream is applied to another port, it will be ignored and so will not be fed to the RTK engine.
- Choosing a protocol on the specified port implies that any other protocol received on that port will be ignored.
- Although using the same transport layer, ATM and RT3 data will successfully be decoded.
- For more information on virtual ports, see ATOM,DAT,EXT message in the *ATOM Reference Manual*.

DSY: Daisy Chain

Function This command is used to redirect all the characters flowing through a given serial port (source port) to another (destination port), without interpreting the flow of redirected data.

Once the daisy chain mode is on, only the command used to discontinue this mode can be interpreted on the source port. Redirection can be in both directions, in which case two DSY commands, instead of one, are required to allow bidirectional data flow.

Command Format Syntax

Redirecting data from a source port to a destination port:

```
$PASHS,DSY,c1,c2[*cc]
```

Discontinuing the daisy chain mode from a specified source port:

```
$PASHS,DST,c1,OFF[*cc]
```

Discontinuing the daisy chain mode for all source ports:

```
$PASHS,DSY,OFF[*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Source port ID	A, B, C
c2	Destination port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Examples

Redirecting port B to port A:

```
$PASHS,DSY,B,A*38
```

Redirecting port B to port A and port A to port B:

```
$PASHS,DSY,B,A*38
```

```
$PASHS,DSY,A,B*38
```

For a connection to the board through port A, enter \$PASHS,DSY,B,A first.

For a connection to the board through port B, enter \$PASHS,DSY,A,B first.

Discontinuing the daisy chain mode from port A:

```
$PASHS,DSY,A,OFF*35
```

Discontinuing the daisy chain mode from all source ports:

```
$PASHS,DSY,OFF*58
```

DYN: Receiver Dynamics

Function This command allows you to define the receiver dynamics. The chosen number best represents the receiver motion.

Command Format Syntax

```
$PASHS,DYN,d1[*cc]
```


Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
d1	Receiver dynamics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1: Static • 2: Quasi-static • 3: Walking • 4: Ship • 5: Automobile • 6: Aircraft • 7: Unlimited • 8: Adaptive • 9: User-defined 	1-9	8
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example

Setting rover dynamics to “Walking”:

```
$PASHS,DYN,3*39
```

Comments

- If the receiver is set as an RTK rover using a moving base mode, then the DYN setting will be ignored. The “8” option (adaptive) will always be used instead. If the receiver is set as an RTK rover using a moving base mode, it is recommended to use d1=8 (Adaptive).
- In the adaptive mode (8), the receiver analyzes its own motion and automatically chooses one of the dynamic models that is the most suitable. The possible dynamic models are those corresponding to the other choices in the command (i.e. 2 to 7, but not 1 or 9). Using the adaptive mode rejects the possible use of the user-defined dynamic model.

ELM: Setting the Elevation Mask for Raw Data Output

Function

This command is used to set the minimum satellite elevation for the output of raw and differential measurement data. The following data are impacted: MPC, MCA, RT2, RT3, CMR, CMR+, ATM regardless of their use (i.e. as input protocol for differential data or in raw data recording).

Command Format

Syntax

```
$PASHS,ELM,d1[*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
d1	Elevation mask, in degrees.	0-90°	5
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example

Setting the elevation mask to 10 degrees:

\$PASHS,ELM,10*1C

ENC: Setting Transport Mode for Differential Data

Function This command defines the transport mode used for every differential data message flowing through the specified port.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,ENC,c1,s2[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
c1	Port ID.	A, B, C	-
s2	Transport identifier.	See table below	NTV
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

The list of transport identifiers is the following:

Data	Description
ASH	\$PASHR transport used for encapsulation of all non-Ashtech messages
RT3	Standardized RTCM-3 transport for encapsulation of all non-RT3 messages.
NTV	NaTiVe transport, i.e. no encapsulation for all output messages.

Example

Setting the data encapsulation mode to “NTV” for port A:

\$PASHS,ENC,A,NTV*30

Comments When a differential data message flowing through a given port has a native transport mode different from the one defined for the port, then its data are *encapsulated* to comply with the transport mode selected for the port.

The table below lists the message formats that are encapsulated depending on the transport mode selected for the port. A bullet point means the data are encapsulated. A blank cell means the transport mode selected for the port corresponds to the native transport mode of the message and so the message data will not be encapsulated.

Message Format	ASH	RT3	NTV
RTCM 3.1	•		
RTCM 2.3	•	•	
CMR	•	•	
CMR+	•	•	
ATOM	•		
DBEN		•	

GLO: GLONASS Tracking

Function This command is used to enable or disable GLONASS tracking. It is valid only if the GLONASS option has been activated in the receiver. See also \$PASHS,GNS,CFG.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,GLO,s1[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
s1	Enables (ON) or disables (OFF) GLONASS tracking.	ON, OFF	ON
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example

Enabling GLONASS:

\$PASHS,GLO,ON*1C

GNS,CFG: Selecting a GNSS Mode

Function This command allows you to select the GNSS mode that the receiver should use. The GNSS mode refers to the constellations and frequencies used.

Command Format **Syntax**

```
$PASHS,GNS,CFG,d1[*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
d1	GNSS mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0: GPS L1• 1: GPS L1 & GLONASS L1• 2: GPS L1/L2P• 3: GPS L1/L2C	0, 1, 2, 3
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Default Setting

The default setting depends on the firmware options installed:

	[G] Option Enabled	No [G] option
[P] Option Enabled	-	2
No [P] Option	1	0

Example

Setting the receiver GNSS mode to GPS L1/L2P & GLONASS L1/L2:

```
$PASHS,GNS,CFG,4*59
```

Comments

- Changing the GNSS mode setting causes GNSS reception to be reset (the number of received/used satellites drops to 0 straight away and then rapidly comes back to normal).
- The command will be NAKed if the firmware option corresponding to the requested change has not been activated.
- When GLONASS is disabled (mode 0, 2 or 3), the following actions will be NAKed:
 - Attempt to run \$PASHS,GLO
 - Attempt to set the following messages: SNG, SAG, RTCM-3 MT 1009-1012 and CMR/CMR+ MT3
 - Attempt to assign GLONASS channels through \$PASHS,CHN.

INI: Resetting Receiver According to Your Preferences

Function

This command resets the receiver processor and memory according to the different options you choose.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,INI,d1,d2,d3[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
d1	Port A baud rate code	2-15 See "Baud Rate Codes" table below.
d2	Port B baud rate code	2-11 See "Baud Rate Codes" table below
d3	Memory reset code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: No memory reset • 1: Cold start • 5: Warm start (ephemeris data cleared, but almanac and position/time data preserved) 	0, 1, 5 See Memory Reset Codes table below
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Baud Rate Codes:

Code	Baud Rate	Code	Baud Rate	Code	Baud Rate	Code	Baud Rate
2	1 200	6	19 200	10	230 400	14	2 500 000
3	2 400	7	38 400	11	460 800	15	5 000 000
4	4 800	8	57 600	12	921 600		
5	9 600	9	115 200	13	1 428 571		

Memory Reset Codes:

Reset Code:	0	1	5
Clear receiver parameters in BBU		•	
Clear ephemeris data		•	•
Clear almanac data		•	
Clear latest position		•	
Clear RTC time		•	
Reset channels	•	•	•
Restart processor	•	•	•
Clear receiver parameters in RAM		•	•

Example

Resetting ports A and B to 115 200 Bd and asking for a cold start:

\$PASHS,INI,9,9,1*26

KPI: Known Point Initialization

Function This command is used to force the receiver to perform PVT initialization on a point with known geographical coordinates (expressed in the ITRF model used).

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,KPI,m1,c2,m3,c4,f5[,f6,f7,f8][,c9][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
m1	Latitude in degrees, decimal minutes (ddmm.mmmmmmm)	0-90	-
c2	North (N) or South (S)	N,S	-
m3	Longitudes in degrees, decimal minutes (dddmm.mmmmmmm)	0-180	-
c4	East (E) or West (W)	E,W	-
f5	Height in meters	±9999.9999	-
f6	Accuracy (rms) in lat direction	0-99.999 m	0.01
f7	Accuracy (rms) in lon direction	0-99.999 m	0.01
f8	Accuracy (rms) in alt direction	0-99.999 m	0.01
c9	Position attribute	PC1,ARP,SPT See table below	PC1
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Position Attributes:

Parameter	Description
PC1	Position is referenced to L1 phase center.
ARP	Position is referenced to ARP.
SPT	Position is referenced to survey point.

Example

Forcing the receiver to initialize from lat 37°22.2912135' N, lon 121° 59.7998217' W, height 15.25 m:

\$PASHS,KPI,3722.2912135,N,12159.7998217,W,15.25

Comments

- Obviously, the KPI command should be used only for a static receiver occupying the specified point. The receiver can however start moving a few seconds after it has accepted the command.

- On receiving the KPI command, the receiver performs automatic PVT reset and initialization against the specified point.
- Any attempt to assign a value less than “0.001 m” to f6, f7 or f8 will be rejected. The firmware will automatically assign the value “0.001” instead.
- To prevent the receiver from bad initialization, it is your responsibility to provide the exact coordinates of the point where initialization takes place, and also to make a sensible assessment of the accuracy figures you provide in the command.

In fact, when the KPI command is executed, an internal watchdog routine protects the receiver from obviously wrong initialization. The routine checks that:

- An internally computed receiver position is available.
- The difference between internal receiver position and KPI position is less than 100 meters for each component.

If at least one of the two conditions above is not met, then the KPI command is NAKed.

MSG: Defining a User Message

Function This command is used to define a user message to be generated “as is” or for insertion into one or more of the following standard messages:

- ATOM,ATR,UEM, if requested
- RTCM message type 16, 36 or 1029
- CMR type 2
- CMR+ type 0

Any new MSG command you send to the receiver overwrites the user message previously defined through the same command.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,MSG,[c1],s2[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
c1	Message interpreter (provision for future uses): <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0: ASCII message generated periodically. If c1 is omitted, this is interpreted as c1=0	0	0
s2	User message	100 characters max.	"MB500" (receiver name)
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example

Sending ASCII message "going to stop at 11pm" periodically:
\$PASHS,MSG,0,going to stop at 11pm*5F

Comments

Warning! Only the first 90 characters from the user message will actually be transferred through RTCM-2 message types 16 and 36.

NME: Enabling/Disabling NMEA Messages

Function This command is used to enable or disable NMEA messages and Ashtech NMEA-like messages.

Command Format **Syntax**
\$PASHS,NME,s1,c2,s3[,f4][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	Data message type	See tables below
c2	Port ID	A, B, C
s3	Enables (ON) or disables (OFF) the message OFF by default.	ON, OFF
f4	Output rate, in seconds. Default is 1 second.	See tables below
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

NMEA messages:

Data	Description	f4 range
ALM	GPS almanac data	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc. (integer seconds up to 999)

Data	Description	f4 range
GBS	GNSS satellite fault detection	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60, 120, etc. (integer minutes up to 960)
GGA	GPS fix data	
GLL	Geographic position - Latitude / Longitude	
GRS	GNSS range residual	
GSA	GNSS DOP and active satellites	
GST	GNSS pseudo-range error statistics	
GSV	GNSS satellites in view	
HDT	True heading	
RMC	Recommended minimum specific GNSS data	
VTG	Course over ground and ground speed	
ZDA	Time and date	

Ashtech NMEA-like messages:

Data	Description	f4 range
ATT	Heading, roll and pitch	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60, 120, etc. (integer minutes up to 960)
BPS	Base position	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc. (integer seconds up to 999). Default: 30 seconds
DDM	Differential decoder message	Not Applicable
LTN	Latency	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60, 120, etc. (integer minutes up to 960)
POS	Position	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60, 120, etc. (integer minutes up to 960)
PTT	1 PPS time tag	Not Applicable
SAT	Satellite status	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60, 120, etc. (integer minutes up to 960)
TTT	Event marker	Not Applicable
VEC	Baseline vector	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60, 120, etc. (integer minutes up to 960)

Example

Setting GGA message on USB port at 1-second output rate:

\$PASHS,NME,GGA,C,ON,1*01

Comments

- For ALM messages, the f4 parameter can only take an integer value of seconds (by default 3600) and refers to the interval between messages related to the same satellite and with the same content.
- For a given satellite, the ALM messages are therefore renewed every “x” seconds (x=f4), or following a change in the message content (“on change”), whichever occurs first.
- ALM messages cannot be output more than once over a given period of 1 second.

NME,ALL: Disabling All NMEA and NMEA-Like Messages

Function

This command is used to disable all NMEA messages and Ashtech NMEA-like messages currently enabled on the specified port.

Command Format

Syntax

\$PASHS,NME,ALL,c1,OFF[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example

Disabling all NMEA and NMEA-like messages on port A:

\$PASHS,NME,ALL,A,OFF*50

NME,MSG: Requesting Rover to Output Differential Message from Base

Function

This command is used in a rover to output the incoming differential stream as a user-readable message. The message is available on the specified port at the same output rate. The incoming differential stream may enter the rover through any of its ports but the resulting output message can only be the one defined through DIF,PRT (and not DI2,PRT).

Command Format Syntax

Activating message output:

\$PASHS,NME,MSG,c1,ON[,f1][*cc]

Deactivating message output:

\$PASHS,NME,MSG,c1,OFF[,f1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
f1	For future use	
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-FF

Example

Enabling message on port A:

\$PASHS,NME,MSG,A,ON*06

Response Format

The message delivered on the specified port is in the form:

\$PASHR,MSG,message[*cc]

Where “message” can be one of the following decoded data:

- RTCM3 MT 1029
- RTCM2 MT 16 or 36
- ATOM,ATR MT UEM

Example:

\$PASHR,MSG,ProMark500

See Also \$PASHQ,DDM

This command can be used to read all the differential streams, and not only the one defined by DIF,PRT.

PEM: Setting the Position Elevation Mask

Function This command is used to set the elevation mask used in the position processing.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,PEM,d1[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
d1	Elevation mask angle, in degrees	0-90°	5
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example

Setting the elevation mask for position processing to 15 degrees:

\$PASHS,PEM,15*05

PFL,TST: Switching Receiver to Test Mode

Function

This command is used to switch the receiver in test mode. The receiver then automatically performs a series of tests (see below).

- Digital section tests:
 - Internal communications (UARTs, HPI) test
 - Fast UART test
 - SDRAM tests
 - Backup SRAM test
 - NOR Flash test
 - Real Time Clock test
 - MMU test
- RF section tests:
 - P/S voltages test
 - GPS L1/L2 and GLONASS L1/L2 AGC voltages test
 - LO2 control voltage test
 - Antenna LNA current consumption test
 - PLLs lock test

At the end of the tests, the receiver returns a test report (see below) and is then re-started (cold start).

Command Format

Syntax

\$PASHS,PFL,TST[*cc]

Parameters

None.

Response Format

Example

\$PASHR,WAT,250000*1D

```

$PASHR,ACK*3D
$PASHR,DGT,TST,00000000*70
$PASHR,ACK*3D
$PASHR,ADC,0,1023*02
$PASHR,ADC,1,699*35
$PASHR,ADC,2,1023*00
$PASHR,ADC,3,691*3F
$PASHR,ADC,4,551*37
$PASHR,ADC,5,627*34
$PASHR,ADC,6,594*3C
$PASHR,ADC,7,815*39
$PASHR,ADC,8,597*31
$PASHR,ADC,9,29*00
$PASHR,APW,OK*1A
$PASHR,LCK,3*2F
$PASHR,ACK*3D
$PASHR,RID,DG34,G100*59

```

All zeros in \$PASHR,DGT,TST mean that all digital section tests were performed and the receiver passed them all.

PHE: Setting the Active Edge of the Event Marker Pulse

Function This command is used to set the active edge (rising or falling) of the event marker pulse used in photogrammetry time-tagging. The Event Marker firmware option [E] must be installed for this command to work.

Command Format Syntax

```
$PASHS,PHE,c1[*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
c1	Active edge code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "R" for rising edge • "F" for falling edge 	R, F	R
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example

Making the falling edge active:

```
$PASHS,PHE,F*42
```

PIN: Assigning Function to Programmable Pin on I/O Connector

Function This command is used to assign a specific function to the programmable pin on the board's I/O connector.

Command Format **Syntax**

`$PASHS,PIN,d1,s2,d3[*cc]`

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
d1	Programmable pin ID (0: TIOA1)	0	-
s2	Function: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• OFF: no function assigned• PAV: Position available (see comment 1)• RSP: Radar simulated pulse (see comment 2)	OFF, PAV or RSP	OFF
d3 (for PAV)	Number of consecutive seconds while position is not computed that causes the signal on the pin to switch to low level.	1-3600	-
d3 (for RSP)	Makes Radar Simulated Pulse output available on the pin.	1	
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example

Assigning the PAV function to the programmable pin and asking for a low-level signal on that pin after 60 seconds of position unavailability:

`$PASHS,PIN,0,PAV,60*7F`

Comment

1. By default, the programmable pin provides a high-level signal. When the PAV function is assigned to the pin, a low level will occur on the pin in the following cases:
 - Immediately after the `$PASHS,PIN,d1,PAV` command has been executed and the position has not been computed yet at that time.
 - If for any reason, the position has not been computed for more than the time specified as d3.
 - After running the `$PASHS,INI,x,y,0` or `$PASHS,INI,x,y,5` command.
 - After running the POP and GNS,CFG commands following a re-start of the board.

High level is restored on the pin right after the board has re-started computing the position.

2. RSP functionality will be available in a future firmware version.

POP: Setting Internal Update Rates for Measurement and PVT

Function This command allows you to set the updates rates used internally in the measurement and position processing.

Command Format Syntax

`$PASHS,POP,f1[*cc]`

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
f1	Internal update rate, in Hz, for measurement.	1, 2, 5, 10, 20	Firmware option dependent (see below)
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example

Setting both update rates to 20 Hz:

`$PASHS,POP,20*14`

Comments

- When f1 is changed, the receiver is reset in the same way as it would be if you used `$PASHS,INI,d1,d2,0`, where d1 and d2 would keep their current values.
- Changing the POP setting causes all the update rates of the output messages to be reset to their default values. It is therefore recommended to set these update rates only after having run the `$PASHS,POP` command.
- The default POP setting depends on which firmware option has been installed:
 - Default is “10 Hz” with the [T] option
 - Default is “20 Hz” with the [W] option

POS: Setting the Antenna Position

Function This command is used to enter the position of the receiver (geographical coordinates expressed in the ITRF model

used). The command is either used in a rover to speed up the receiver start-up, in which case the entered position may be very approximate (to within a few kilometers), or on the contrary, it is used to enter the accurate coordinates of a base, coordinates that will be inserted in all ATM, RTCM or CMR data messages.

Command Format Syntax

To set receiver's position (estimate in a rover, reference position in a base):

\$PASHS,POS,m1,c2,m3,c4,f5[,s6][*cc]

or, to set the computed position as a reference position:

\$PASHS,POS,s7[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
m1	Latitude in degrees and minutes with 7 decimal places (ddmm.mmmmmmm)	0-90
c2	North (N) or South (S)	N, S
m3	Longitude in degrees, minutes with 7 decimal places (ddmm.mmmmmmm)	0-180
c4	West (W) or East (E)	W, E
f5	Height in meters	±0-9999.9999
s6	Position attribute (see table below)	PC1, ARP, SPT
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF
s7	=CUR: Position is equal to the currently computed position at the moment the command is issued. After this, the reference position is kept constant. =MOV: Position is always equal to the receiver's computed position and can change arbitrarily as the receiver moves. This computed position may be standalone or DGPS position, but never RTK position.	CUR, MOV
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Position Attributes:

Parameter	Description
PC1	Position is referenced to L1 phase center (default).
ARP	Position is referenced to ARP.
SPT	Position is referenced to survey point.

Examples

Setting the antenna position to 37°22.2912135'N, 121°59.7998217'W and 15.25 m:

\$PASHS,POS,3722.2912135,N,12159.7998217,W,15.25*1F

Defining the computed position as the reference position:

\$PASHS,POS,CUR*51

Comments

- The reference position inserted in RTCM, CMR or ATM messages is either the position you entered manually, or a position resulting from \$PASHS,POS,CUR or \$PASHS,POS,MOV, whichever was issued last.
- If no position was entered manually and no \$PASHS,POS,CUR is applied, then the receiver operates as if \$PASHS,POS,MOV had been applied. The RTCM, CMR or ATM messages will be generated accordingly.
- The reference position generated in ATM,RNX messages using scenario SCN 1, 2, 3, 4, 100 or 101 should be entered either manually or through \$PASHS,POS,CUR, whichever occurs last.

If no such command has been issued, or the last position has been specified as a “MOV” not a “CUR” position, then the moving position will be used for these messages.

Please note, that ATOM super-compact is designed for static reference receivers only. It is therefore the user's responsibility to ensure that a correct position is entered. The reference position generated in ATM,RNX messages SCN 0, 201, 202, 203, 204 and 300 is always a “MOV” position.

PPS: Setting PPS Pulse Properties

Function This command is used to set the period, offset and GPS synchronized edge (rising or falling) of the PPS pulse with an accuracy of ± 50 nanoseconds.

Command Format **Syntax**

\$PASHS,PPS,f1,f2,c3[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
f1	PPS time period, a multiple or fraction of 1 second. • 0: 1 PPS disabled	0 to 1, with 0.1-sec increments 1 to 60, with 1-sec increments	0
f2	Time offset in milliseconds.	± 999.9999	0
c3	GPS-synchronized edge code: • "R" for rising edge • "F" for falling edge	R, F	R
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example

Setting the PPS signal to a period of 2 seconds, with an offset of 500 ms and a GPS-synchronized rising edge:

\$PASHS,PPS,2,+500,R*74

Comment

- The PPS time period (f1) cannot be less than the internal update rate (see \$PASHS,POP).
- The 1PPS signal is not output until the receiver time scale is corrected to GPS time.

PWR,OFF: Powering Off the Receiver

Function

This command is used to prepare the board before it is turned off. Using this command allows all the settings and parameters to be saved in the non-volatile memory. This command DOES NOT switch off the on-board power supply.

Command Format

Syntax

\$PASHS,PWR,OFF[*cc]

Parameters

None.

Example

Preparing the board to be turned off:

\$PASHS,PWR,OFF*43

Relevant Query Command

None.

RAW: Enabling/Disabling Raw Data Messages in Legacy Ashtech Format

Function This command is used to enable or disable the standard, continuous output of raw data in legacy Ashtech format.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,RAW,s1,c2,s3[,f4][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
s1	Raw data message type	See table below	
c2	Port ID	A, B, C	-
s3	Enables (ON) or disables (OFF) the raw data message	ON, OFF	OFF
f4	Output rate in seconds.	See table below	1
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Raw data message types:

Data	Description	f4 range
MCA	GPS/GLONASS/SBAS C/A code measurements	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60, 120, etc.(integer minutes up to 960)
MPC	GPS/GLONASS/SBAS raw data	
DPC	Compact GPS raw data	
RPC	DBEN messages	
PBN	Position information	
SNV	GPS ephemeris data	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc. (integer seconds up to 999)
SNG	GLONASS ephemeris data	
SNW	SBAS ephemeris data	
SAL	GPS almanac data	
SAG	GLONASS almanac data	
SAW	SBAS almanac data	
ION	Ionospheric parameters	
SBD	SBAS data message	Not applicable

Examples

Enabling output of MPC message type on port A to 1 second:

\$PASHS,RAW,MPC,A,ON,1*1E

Enabling output of SNV message type on port A to 300 seconds:

\$PASHS,RAW,SNV,A,ON,300*09

Comments

- For each of the SNV, SNG, SNW, SAL, SAG, SAW and ION messages, the f4 parameter can only take an integer value of seconds and refers to the interval between messages related to the same satellite and with the same content. For a given satellite, each of these messages is therefore renewed every x seconds (where $x=f4$), or following a change in the message content (“on change”), whichever occurs first.
Each of these messages cannot be output more than once over a given period of 1 second.
- By default, f4 is set as follows:

Output message	f4 Default Value
SNV, SNG, ION	900
SAL, SAG	3600
SNW	120
SAW	300

- The SBA,DAT message output rate is always 1 second (as decoded). Parameter f4 is ignored.

RAW,ALL: Disabling All Raw Data Messages

Function This command is used to disable all the currently active raw data messages on the specified port.

Command Format Syntax

`$PASHS,RAW,ALL,c1,OFF[*cc]`

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example

Disabling all raw data messages on port A:

`$PASHS,RAW,ALL,A,OFF*52`

RCP,DEL: Deleting User-Defined Receiver Name

Function This command is used to delete a user-defined receiver name.

Command Format **Syntax**
\$PASHS,RCP,DEL,s1[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	Receiver name you want to delete (case sensitive)	31 characters max.
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-FF

Example

Deleting receiver name “MyReceiver”:

\$PASHS,RCP,DEL,MyReceiver*74

RCP,GBx: GLONASS Carrier Phase Biases for User-Defined Receiver

Function This set of two commands is used to define GLONASS carrier phase biases for a given receiver. One command deals with the GLONASS L1 band and the other with the GLONASS L2 band.

Command Format **Syntax**
 For the L1 band:
\$PASHS,RCP,GB1,s1,f2,f3,f4,f5,f6,f7,f8,f9,f10,f11,f12,f13,f14,f15,f16,f17[*cc]

For the L2 band:
\$PASHS,RCP,GB2,s1,f2,f3,f4,f5,f6,f7,f8,f9,f10,f11,f12,f13,f14,f15,f16,f17[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	Name of user-defined receiver for which GLONASS biases must be defined (case sensitive)(12 characters max. recommended)	31 characters max.

Parameter	Description	Range
f2	When a linear pattern is assumed for GLONASS biases, f2 represents the delta bias between two adjacent GLONASS frequency numbers (cycle of local L1 [or L2] frequency).	Full range of Real variables allowed
f3-f16	When an arbitrary pattern is assumed for GLONASS biases, f3-f16 represent biases for GLONASS frequency numbers from -7 to 6 (cycle of local L1 [or L2] frequency).	Full range of Real variables allowed
f17	Mean pseudo-range bias (in meters) between L1 [or L2] GPS and L1 [or L2] GLONASS constellations.	
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Comments

- **Only fractional parts of GLONASS carrier phase biases are of practical importance.**
- Running one of these commands on a receiver already stored in the list of user-defined receivers will save all the submitted parameters to permanent memory and keep all the others unchanged.
- You may not run the two commands (GB1 and GB2) for a given user-defined receiver. If you run just one of them, then the parameters corresponding to the other command will all be assumed to be invalid (i.e unknown). All user-defined receivers created from this receiver will also inherit these invalid parameters.
- The board will interpret any missing parameter in a command as a parameter for which there is currently no known valid value for this parameter.

RCP,OWN and RCP,REF: Naming Local and Reference Receivers

Function These commands are used to enter the receiver's own name as well as the reference receiver name.

Command Format Syntax

```
$PASHS,RCP,OWN,s1[,s2[,s3]][*cc]
or
$PASHS,RCP,OWN,s1,,s3[*cc]

$PASHS,RCP,REF,s1[,d2][*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
s1	Receiver name (case-sensitive).	31 characters max.	"MB100" for local receiver, Empty field for reference receiver
s2	Receiver firmware version	31 characters max.	
s3	Receiver serial number	31 characters max.	
d2	Receiver name preference	0 or 1	0
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Comments

- With the receiver used as an RTK base, the s1 parameter is inserted into receiver name messages (e.g. RTCM-1033).
- When the receiver is used as an RTK rover, it will use the bias values corresponding to the entered local and receiver names to correct the local and reference data accordingly.
- When the receiver is used as an RTK rover and d2=0, the receiver name (s1) will be ignored if the incoming reference data contain the base receiver name. Reciprocally, in the same context and with d2=1, the receiver name entered as s1 will be used, and the receiver name decoded from the incoming reference data will be ignored.
- Because the RINEX format reserves only 20 characters for receiver names, including the 8 characters used when the \$PASHS,AGB command is set to "ON", Ashtech recommends you specify receiver names in 12 characters max. so that they can be converted to RINEX format without being truncated.

Example

Entering "Unknown" as the name of the local receiver:

\$PASHS,RCP,OWN,UNKNOWN*2A

RST: Default Settings

Function

This command is used to reset the receiver parameters to their default values. All parameters are reset except:

- Ephemeris data

- Almanac data
- Position
- GPS time

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,RST[*cc]

Parameters

None.

Example

Resetting the receiver:

\$PASHS,RST*20

RT2: Enabling/Disabling RTCM 2.3 Messages

Function This command is used to individually enable or disable RTCM 2.3 message types on the specified port.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,RT2,s1,c2,s3[,f4][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
s1	RTCM 2.3 message type	See table below	-
c2	Port ID	A, B, C	-
s3	Enables (ON) or disables (OFF) RTCM 2.3 message type	ON, OFF	OFF
f4	Output rate in seconds	See table below	1
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Supported Data Messages:

Data	Description	f4 range
1, 9	GPS corrections	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc. (integer seconds up to 999)
24	Geographical coordinates (ITRF) tagged to ARP for reference position	
3, 22	Geographical coordinates (ITRF) tagged to L1 phase center for reference position	
23	Antenna name	

Data	Description	f4 range
18, 19	GPS and GLONASS raw observations	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60, 120, etc. (integer minutes up to 960)
20, 21	GPS and GLONASS RTK corrections	
16, 36	User messages (those entered through \$PASHS,MSG)	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc. (integer seconds up to 999)
31, 34	GLO corrections	
32	Reference PZ 90 position	

Example

Setting the default RTCM 2.3 configuration in a base:

```
$PASHS,POS,<position coordinates> or $PASHS,POS,CUR*51
$PASHS,RT2,18,A,ON,1*39
$PASHS,RT2,19,A,ON,1*38
$PASHS,RT2,24,A,ON,13*05
$PASHS,RT2,23,A,ON,31*02
[$PASHS,RT2,16,A,ON,59*0A]
```

Comments

- With RTCM 2.3, the last command (bracketed) in the above example is the only way a rover can be informed of the base receiver name (provided the corresponding \$PASHS,MSG is used on the base). However, the RTCM 2 standard only allows message type 16 to be used for viewing purposes, and not in further automatic processing steps.
- Defining output rates for RTCM 2.3 messages should follow the rules presented in *Understanding How MB 100 Generates Differential Data Messages on page 31*.

RT2,ALL: Disabling All RTCM 2.3 Messages

Function This command is used to disable all the currently active RTCM 2.3 data messages on the specified port.

Command Format **Syntax**
\$PASHS,RT2,ALL,c1,OFF[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example

Disabling all RTCM 2.3 messages on port A:
\$PASHS,RT2,ALL,A,OFF*22

RT3: Enabling/Disabling RTCM 3.1 Messages

Function This command is used to individually enable or disable RTCM 3.1 message types on the specified port.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,RT3,s1,c2,s3[,f4][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
s1	RTCM 3.1 message type	See table below	-
c2	Port ID	A, B, C	-
s3	Enables (ON) or disables (OFF) RTCM 3.1 message type	ON, OFF	OFF
f4	Output rate in seconds	See table below	1
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Supported Data Messages:

Data	Description	f4 range
1001-1004	GPS+SBAS raw observations	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60, 120 etc. (integer minutes up to 960)
1005-1006	ITRF coordinates of reference position, tagged to ARP	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc. (integer seconds up to 999)
1007-1008	Antenna name	
1009-1012	GLONASS raw observations	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, 60, 120 etc. (integer minutes up to 960)

Data	Description	f4 range
1013	System information	0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc. (integer seconds up to 999)
1019	GPS ephemeris data	
1020	GLONASS ephemeris data	
1029	User unicode message (as entered through \$PASHS,MSG)	
1033	Antenna and receiver names	

Examples

Setting the default RTCM 3.1 configuration to serve the base mode:

```
$PASHS,POS,<position coordinates> or $PASHS,POS,CUR*51
$PASHS,RT3,1004,A,ON,1*34
$PASHS,RT3,1012,A,ON,1*33
$PASHS,RT3,1006,A,ON,13*05
$PASHS,RT3,1033,A,ON,31*03
```

Setting the default RTCM 3.1 configuration to serve the raw data collection mode:

```
$PASHS,POS,MOV*41
$PASHS,RT3,1004,A,ON,1*3
$PASHS,RT3,1012,A,ON,1*33
$PASHS,RT3,1006,A,ON,1*36
$PASHS,RT3,1013,A,ON,61*04
$PASHS,RT3,1033,A,ON,300*32
$PASHS,RT3,1019,A,ON,600*3F
$PASHS,RT3,1020,A,ON,600*35
```

Comments

Defining output rates for RTCM 3.1 messages should follow the rules presented in *Understanding How MB 100 Generates Differential Data Messages on page 31*.

RT3,ALL: Disabling All RTCM 3.1 Messages

Function

This command is used to disable all the currently active RTCM 3.1 data messages on the specified port.

Command Format

Syntax

```
$PASHS,RT3,ALL,c1,OFF[*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example

Disabling all RTCM 3.1 messages on port A:

\$PASHS,RT3,ALL,A,OFF*23

SBA: Enabling/Disabling SBAS Tracking

Function This command is used to enable or disable SBAS tracking.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,SBA,s1[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
s1	Enables (ON) or disables (OFF) SBAS tracking	ON, OFF	ON
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Example

Enabling SBAS tracking:

\$PASHS,SBA,ON*08

SIT: Defining a Site Name

Function This command is used to define the site name occupied by the receiver.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,SIT,s1[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	Site name, a 4-character string where alphanumeric symbols are allowed.	See tables below
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example

Defining site name "1001":

\$PASHS,SIT,1001

Comments

- In rover mode, the site name can be set "on line" in the field to name occupation points. The site name appears in the PBN raw data message, and in the ATM,PVT message, and probably in some other messages. Historically, "?????" refers to an unknown site name or a kinematic sequence in progress.
- In base mode, the site name refers to the reference station ID. The table below lists the permitted range of values for the reference station ID, depending on the message format used to route this information.

Message format	Permitted range of reference station ID
CMR/CMR+	0000-0031
RTCM 2	0000-1023
RTCM 3	0000-4095

The resulting reference station ID may be different from s1 if s1 does not fall within the permitted range. The table below lists the resulting values of the reference station ID, depending on which s1 value was entered through \$PASHS,SIT, and depending on the message format carrying the reference station ID information.

s1 value set to:	RTCM 3	RTCM 2	CMR/ CMR+	ATOM 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 14	ATOM 3 PBN
Default (not set)	31	31	31	31	????
0017	17	17	17	17	0017
0123	123	123	31	123	0123
1666	1666	31	31	1666	1666
5000	31	31	31	31	5000
A5CD	31	31	31	31	A5CD

SMI: Code Measurement Smoothing

Function This command is used to set the smoothing interval in code measurements.

Command Format **Syntax**

```
$PASHS,SMI,d1[,d2[,d3]][*cc]
or
$PASHS,SMI,d1,,d3[*cc]
or
$PASHS,SMI,,,d3[*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
d1	Time constant in seconds for the simplest first-order smoothing, when there is no L1-L2 smoothing applied. "0" means no smoothing applied.	0-100	100
d2	Time constant in seconds for the second-order smoothing, when there is no L1-L2 smoothing applied. "0" means no 2nd-order smoothing applied.	0 100-600	600
d3	Time constant in seconds for the first-order L1-L2 smoothing. "0" means no L1-L2 smoothing applied.	0-3600	1800
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Example

Setting code measurement smoothing to 100 seconds:

```
$PASHS,SMI,100
```

Comments

- The smoothing correction is provided in the MCA/MPC raw data message along with the smoothing count. If the internal smoothing count is greater than 255, then the smoothing count in the MCA/MPC message is set to 255.
- Sending the command without d1, d2 or d3 will not change the corresponding value currently used, which will stay either that entered previously through a valid SMI command, or the default value if no such command was run.

SOM,CTT: Cumulative Tracking Time Mask

Function This command is used to mask the signal observations that do not meet the minimum continuous tracking time you specify. This means that only the observations meeting this requirement will be output (all the others will be rejected).

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,SOM,CTT,d1[,d2][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
d1	Minimum continuous tracking time for differential data, in seconds. "0" means no mask.	0-255	10
d2	Minimum continuous tracking time for raw data, in seconds. If d2 is omitted, then the receiver will assume d2=d1. "0" means no mask.	0-255	10
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	
Raw Data Masked by d2		Differential Data Masked by d1	
MCA MPC DPC ATM,RNX,SCN,0		All other messages	

Comments

- "Continuous" tracking means tracking "without cycle slips".
- This command can only mask some particular signal data. If however at the same time the L1CA data are disabled, then ALL the satellite observations, and not only the masked ones, will be rejected.
- This command equally affects all GNSS and their signals.

Examples

Setting CTT masks for differential and raw data to 20 s:

\$PASHS,SOM,CTT,20*65

Enabling all signal observations to be output regardless of the continuous tracking time requirement (no CTT mask):

\$PASHS,SOM,CTT,0*57

SOM,NAV: Navigation Data Mask

Function This command is used to mask the signal observations that are not consistent with the relevant navigation data. This means that only the observations meeting this requirement will be output (all the others will be rejected).

Command Format **Syntax**

```
$PASHS,SOM,NAV,s1[,s2][*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
s1	Differential data mask	ON, OFF	ON
s2	Raw data mask. If s2 is omitted, then the receiver will assume s2=s1	ON, OFF	OFF
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Raw Data Masked by s2	Differential Data Masked by s1
MCA MPC DPC ATM,RNX,SCN,0	All other messages

Comments

- Stating that signal observations are consistent with the corresponding navigation data means the following:
 - GNSS time, receiver position and receiver clock offsets are available and valid.
 - L1CA pseudo-range for a given satellite is measured and valid.
 - The corresponding satellite navigation data are available and valid.
 - The L1CA pseudo-range and computed range are in agreement with each other.
 - Elevation and azimuth angles are available and valid.

If at least one of the above requirements is not met, then signal observations are found to be not consistent with navigation data.

- The \$PASHS,SOM,NAV command will mask all signals (all observables) corresponding to a given satellite, even if some other pseudo-ranges (e.g. L2C) can be consistent with the navigation data.

- The \$PASHS,SOM,NAV command equally affects all GNSS systems.

Examples

Setting NAV masks for both differential and raw data:

\$PASHS,SOM,NAV,ON*7C

Enabling all signal observations to be output regardless of whether they are consistent with navigation data or not (no NAV mask):

\$PASHS,SOM,NAV,OFF*32

SOM,SNR: Signal-to-Noise Ratio Mask

Function This command is used to mask the signal observations that do not meet the minimum signal-to-noise ratio you specify. This means that only the observations meeting this requirement will be output (all the others will be rejected).

Command Format **Syntax**
\$PASHS,SOM,SNR,f1[,f2][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
f1	Differential data mask. "0" means no mask.	0-60 dBHz	28
f2	Raw data mask. If s2 is omitted, then the receiver will assume s2=s1. "0" means no mask.	0-60 dBHz	28
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	

Raw Data Masked by f2	Differential Data Masked by f1
MCA MPC DPC ATM,RNX,SCN,0	All other messages

Comments

- The \$PASHS,SOM,SNR command can only mask particular signal data for which the SNR does not meet your requirement. If however at the same time the L1CA data are disabled, then all the satellite observations will also be masked.
- The \$PASHS,SOM,SNR command equally affects all GNSS systems and their signals, except GPS L1P(Y) and

L2P(Y). For these two signals, a hard-coded SNR threshold is applied.

Examples

Setting SNR masks for both differential and raw data to 30 dBHz:

```
$PASHS,SOM,SNR,30*68
```

Enabling all signal observations to be output regardless of the signal-to-noise ratio:

```
$PASHS,SOM,SNR,0*5B
```

SOM,WRN: Channel Warnings Mask

Function This command is used to mask the signal observations for those signals flagged with channel warnings (MPC/MCA warning bits are counted from 1 to 8). This means that only the observations from non-flagged signals will be output (all the others will be rejected).

Command Format Syntax

```
$PASHS,SOM,WRN,s1[,s2][*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
s1	Differential data mask	ON, OFF	ON
s2	Raw data mask. If s2 is omitted, then the receiver will assume s2=s1	ON, OFF	OFF
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	
Raw Data Masked by s2		Differential Data Masked by s1	
MCA MPC DPC ATM,RNX,SCN,0		All other messages	

Comments

- A signal is considered as flagged in at least one of the following cases:
 - Carrier phase tracking is not stable (Bit 3 of MPC/MCA warning is set).
 - Pseudo-range data quality is bad (Bit 5 of MPC/MCA warning is set).

- Polarity is not resolved (MPC/MCA Phase Tracking Polarity flag is set to 0).
- The \$PASHS,SOM,WRN command will mask only some particular signal data (e.g. L1CA or L2P) corresponding to a given satellite. If at the same time the L1CA data are disabled, then ALL the satellite observations, and not only those masked, will be rejected.
- The \$PASHS,SOM,WRN command equally affects all GNSS systems.

Examples

Setting WRN masks for both differential and raw data:

\$PASHS,SOM,WRN,ON*6E

Enabling all signal observations to be output regardless of whether some signals are flagged or not (no WRN mask):

\$PASHS,SOM,WRN,OFF*20

SPD: Setting Baud Rates for Ports A and B

Function This command is used to set the baud rates of ports A and B individually.

Command Format **Syntax**
\$PASHS,SPD,c1,d2[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B
d2	Baud rate code	2-15 (port A) 2-11 (port B) See Baud Rate Codes in table below
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Baud Rate Codes:

Code	Baud Rate	Code	Baud Rate	Code	Baud Rate	Code	Baud Rate
2	1 200	6	19 200	10	230 400	14	2 500 000
3	2 400	7	38 400	11	460 800	15	5 000 000
4	4 800	8	57 600	12	921 600		
5	9 600	9	115 200	13	1 428 571		

Example

Setting port A and B to 19 200 Bd:

\$PASHS,SPD,A,6*45

Comments

If the baud rate chosen for a port is too slow to meet the volume of data output requested on this port, then the following message is output on the port, after the board has detected that data messages were skipped:

\$PASHR,SKP*3C

SVM: Setting the Maximum Number of Observations in the PVT

Function: This function is used to set the maximum number of code and doppler observations used in the PVT calculation.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,SVM,d1[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
d1	Maximum number of observations	0-26	14
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Example

Setting the number of observations to 25:

\$PASHS,SVM,25*16

Comments

This setting affects all the positioning modes, except for the time-tagged RTK mode for which this limit is hardware coded and set to 14 satellites.

UDP: User-Defined Dynamic Model Parameters

Function This command is used to set the upper limits of the dynamic model (velocity, acceleration).

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,UDP,f1,f2,f3,f4[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
f1	Maximum expected horizontal velocity in m/s.	0-100 000	100 000
f2	Maximum expected horizontal acceleration in m/s/s.	0-100	100
f3	Maximum expected vertical velocity in m/s.	0-100 000	100 000
f4	Maximum expected vertical acceleration in m/s/s.	0-100	100
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Example

Setting the dynamic model:

\$PASHS,UDP,10,1,2,0.5*1D

Comments

The user-defined dynamic model is activated by the \$PASHS,DYN,9 command. Note that when the adaptive dynamic mode (DYN,8) is selected, the user-defined model is automatically excluded from the possible models that could best describe the current receiver dynamics.

UTS: Synchronizing Onto GPS Time

Function: This function is used to enable or disable a clock steering mechanism that synchronizes measurements and coordinates with the GPS system time rather than with the local (receiver) clock.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHS,UTS,s1[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
s1	Enabling (ON) or disabling (OFF) synchronization with GPS time	ON, OFF	ON
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF	-

Example

Enabling synchronization:

\$PASHS,UTS,ON*0A

Comments

- All output data, except for legacy MPC, MCA, DPC and RPC, are always clock steered.
- Legacy MPC, MCA, DPC and RPC data appear as steered or not steered depending on the last \$PASHS,UTS command run.
- The PBN message contains internal clock and clock drift estimates when UTS is OFF and reports zeros for these estimates when UTS is ON.
- The ATOM,RNX message with scenario 0 contains original clock and clock drift estimates that can be used on decoding side to restore the original (not steered) observables, if needed.

ZDA: Setting Date & Time

Function

This command is used to set the date and time in the receiver.

Command Format

Syntax

\$PASHS,ZDA,m1,d2,d3,d4[*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
m1	UTC time (hhmmss.ss)	000000.00-235959.99
d2	Current day	01-31
d3	Current month	01-12
d4	Current year	0000-9999
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example

\$PASHS,ZDA,151145.00,13,03,2008*0A



Chapter 5. Query Command Library



ALM: Almanac Message

Function This command allows you to output the latest GPS almanac data on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified. Each response line describes the almanac data from a given GPS satellite.

Command Format **Syntax**
\$PASHQ,ALM[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format **Syntax**
\$GPALM,d1,d2,d3,d4,h5,h6,h7,h8,h9,h10,h11,h12,h13,h14,h15*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
d1	Total number of messages	01-32
d2	Number of this message	01-32
d3	Satellite PRN number	01-32
d4	GPS week	4 digits
h5	SV health (in ASCII hex)	2 bytes
h6	e: Excentricity (in ASCII hex)	4 bytes
h7	toe: Almanac reference time, in seconds (ASCII hex)	2 bytes
h8	Io: Inclination angle, in semicircles (ASCII hex)	4 bytes
h9	OMEGADOT: Rate of ascension, in semicircles/second (ASCII hex)	4 bytes
h10	A1/2: Square root of semi-major axis, in meters 1/2 (ASCII hex)	6 bytes
h11	OMEGA: Argument of perigee, in semicircles (ASCII hex)	6 bytes

Parameter	Description	Range
h12	OMEGA0: Longitude of ascension mode, in semicircles (ASCII hex)	6 bytes
h13	Mo: Mean anomaly, in semi-circles (ASCII hex)	6 bytes
h14	af0: Clock parameter, in seconds (ASCII hex)	3 bytes
h15	af1: Clock parameter, in seconds/second (ASCII hex)	3 bytes
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Example

```
$PASHQ,ALM
$GPALM,31,1,01,65535,00,39A8,4E,1FEA,FD65,A10C8C,B777FE,935A86,C
994BE,0C6,001*73
$GPALM,31,2,02,65535,00,4830,4E,00D9,FD49,A10D24,64A66D,3B6857,E
6F2A3,0BA,001*7A
$GPALM,31,3,03,65535,00,552B,4E,F572,FD3B,A10CE1,20E624,0CD7E1,D
10C32,0CA,001*0D
$GPALM,31,4,04,65535,00,4298,4E,0069,FD46,A10D5C,0EE3DC,3C2E3E,5
1DDF9,FF0,FFF*0A
...
```

ANP: Antenna Parameters

Function

This command allows you to read the antenna parameters of the specified antenna name, or of the complete antenna database if no antenna name is specified.

Command Format

Syntax

\$PASHQ,ANP[s1][c2][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	Antenna name (case sensitive)	31 characters max.
c2	ID of the port through which the receiver provides the reply line. If no port ID is specified, the reply is sent to the port routing the query command.	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format

Example

```
$PASHQ,ANP,ProMark500
BEGIN ANTENNA
ProMark500
L1 N: -000.80 E: -001.40 U: +101.8
```



```

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.9 +001.9 +002.8 +003.7 +004.7 +005.4 +006.0 +006.4 +006.5
      +006.3 +005.8 +004.8 +003.2 +001.1 -001.6 -005.1 +000.0 +000.0
L2 N: +000.80 E: -001.10 U: +086.20
L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.9 -001.1 -000.6 +000.2 +001.1 +002.0 +002.7 +003.0 +003.0
      +002.6 +001.7 +000.5 -001.1 -003.0 -004.9 -006.8 +000.0 +000.0
END ANTENNA

```

ATT: Heading, Roll and Pitch

Function This command allows you to output the heading, roll and pitch message on the specified port, or on the port routing the query command if no output port is specified.

Command Format **Syntax**
\$PASHQ,ATT[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format **Syntax**
\$PASHR,ATT,f1,f2,f3,f4,f5,f6,d7*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
f1	Week time in seconds.	000000.00-604799.99
f2	True heading angle in degrees.	000.00-359.99
f3	Pitch angle in degrees.	±90.00
f4	Roll angle in degrees.	±90.00
f5	Carrier measurement RMS error, in meters.	Full range of real variables
f6	Baseline RMS error, in meters.	Full range of real variables
d7	Integer ambiguity is "Fixed" or "Float": • 0: Fixed • >0: Float	0, >0
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example Querying the heading and roll/pitch message on the current port:

```

$PASHQ,ATT
$PASHR,ATT,310080.0,248.57,+04.22,,0.0027,0.0000,0*2B

```

BPS: Base Position Message

Function This command returns the base position message on the specified port, or on the port routing the query command if no output port is specified. The command will be “NAKed” if the RTK Base option [K] is not installed.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHQ,BPS[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format Syntax

The base station position message is transmitted along with the DBEN RPC message.

This message contains the base station’s coordinates, always tagged to the L1 phase center of the antenna. When generating the response to this command, the receiver always ignores the optional tagging parameter set in \$PASHS,POS and the antenna offset parameters (between f5 and s11) are all unconditionally set to zero.

The BPS response message is in the form below

\$PASHR,BPS,m1,c2,m3,c4,f5,0.0000,0.0000,00.0000,00000.00,00.0000,s11*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
m1	Latitude, in degrees and decimal minutes	0-90° 00-59.9999999'
c2	Direction of latitude	N, S
m3	Longitude, in degrees and decimal minutes	0-180° 00-59.9999999'
c4	Direction of longitude	E, W
f5	Altitude, in meters	±99999.9999
s11	Status byte in hexadecimal notation	See table below
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Bit	Description
1 (LSB)	Coordinates of base station not entered
2	Not used
3	Base station is not computing position from raw pseudo-ranges
4	Entered coordinates for base are more than 500 meters away (in each direction) from the computed position, based on raw pseudo-ranges.
5	Base station is not tracking satellites properly
6, 7, 8	Not used

Example**\$PASHQ,BPS**

```
$PASHR,BPS,5539.3790930,N,03731.5553470,E,+00268.4450,0.0000,0.000
0,00.0000,00000.00,00.0000,00*0E
```

CPD,REF: Querying Rover for Base Position Used

Function

This command returns the base position, as available from a rover that uses it or will use it when possible. The reply is returned on the specified port, or on the port routing the query command if no output port is specified.

The base position can be returned “as is” or tagged to some specified point (L1 phase center or ARP) if the rover knows about the antenna used at the base (through the antenna name).

If the base antenna name is unknown, then no coordinate transformation will be possible and the receiver will assume the L1 phase center and the ARP of the base antenna are physically the same point in space.

Command Format**Syntax**

```
$PASHQ,CPD,REF[,s1][,c2][*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	Requested base position: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ORG: Original base position (as originally presented in decoded differential message)• PC1: Base position tagged to L1 phase center• ARP: Base position tagged to ARP Omitting s1 is equivalent to using ORG for this parameter.	ORG, PC1, ARP
c2	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format Syntax

\$PASHR,CPD,REF,f1,f2,f3,m4,c5,m6,c7,f8,s9,s10,s11*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
f1	X component, in meters	±99999999.9999
f2	Y component, in meters	±99999999.9999
f3	Z component, in meters	±99999999.9999
m4	Latitude in degrees, decimal minutes (ddmm.mmmmmmm)	0-90
c5	North (N) or South (S)	N, S
m6	Longitude in degrees, decimal minutes (dddmm.mmmmmmm)	0-180
c7	East (E) or West (W)	E, W
f8	Ellipsoidal height, in meters	±9999.9999
s9	Position attribute: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• PC1: Reference position tagged to L1 phase center• ARP: Reference position tagged to ARP	PC1, ARP, SPT
s10	Position source: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• REC: Received via a differential message. May be referenced to a local datum, depending on the differential data provider.• ENT: As entered in the rover. Refers to the current ITRF.• CPT: As computed by the rover. May refer to the current ITRF.	REC, ENT, CPT
s11	Reference base station ID	
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Comments

- The coordinates refer to the original datum on which the reference position of the base is expressed.
In response to the CPD,REF command, and although most often providers only send cartesian coordinates expressed on an unknown local datum, the receiver will return both the cartesian and geographical coordinates of the reference position. The IGS05 realization (WGS-84 ellipsoid model) will be used in the receiver to transform the cartesian coordinates into geographical coordinates.
- In most cases, the reference position of the base is that decoded from the incoming differential data (REC), e.g. from RTCM-3 MT 1006. But with **further firmware versions**, using the s10 parameter, there will be a possibility to either enter base coordinates on the rover (ENT), or compute approximate base coordinates (CPT) directly from the received base observations. If the three types of base positions are available from the rover, then the command will only return the one with the highest internal priority (i.e. the one currently used or the one that will be used when this is possible).
- If there is no reference base position available from a rover, then the command will only return empty fields.
- Most of the known differential protocols (RTCM-2, RTCM-3, CMR/CMR+) generate reference position tagged either to the ARP or to the L1 phase center (PC1).
Some proprietary protocols, such as Ashtech DBEN, transmit reference coordinates tagged to some survey point (SVP) that differ from the ARP in both the vertical and horizontal directions.
Usually these protocols contain internally offset values allowing the original SVP position to be transformed into ARP.
Since only PC1 tagging and ARP tagging are currently supported, for such proprietary protocols, the command will automatically return the ARP position when the s1 parameter is omitted or the ORG position is implicitly requested.

Example

\$PASHQ,CPD,REF,ARP*32

\$PASHR,CPD,REF,2860347.6069,2196947.3233,5243149.9374,5539.35890
84,N,03731.6072193,E,268.158,ARP,REC,0031*64

DDM: Differential Decoder Message

Function This command returns a report about the decoded differential messages on the specified port, or on the port routing the query command if no output port is specified.

The report may refer to several types of differential messages that the built-in Differential Decoder gets from different receiver ports.

If the second RTK engine is enabled, the DD2 message is output as well.

Command Format **Syntax**

\$PASHQ,DDM[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format **Syntax**

\$PASHR,DDM,c1,s2,s3,d4,s5,f6,f7,s8*cc

If the secondRTK engine is enabled, the response also includes the following:

\$PASHR,DD2,c1,s2,s3,d4,s5,f6,f7,s8*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port receiving corrections	A, B, C
s2	Message transport	RT2, RT3, CMR, CMP, DBN, TPZ or ATM
s3	Message number/identifier	e.g. 1004 for RT3, RNx for ATM, etc.
d4	Counter of decoded messages	0-9999
s5	Base ID (empty if Base ID not available)	
f6	Time tag, in seconds, as read from the decoded message	
f7	Age of corrections, in seconds	
s8	Attribute	60 characters max.
s11	Reference base station ID	
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Comments

- Corrections can come from more than one receiver port.
- Parameter d4 counts the number of decoded messages modulo 10000. It is incremented by one each time a new message is decoded.

Each receiver port has its own counter. All counters are initialized to 0 after the \$PASHS,RST or \$PASHS,INI command has been issued. Counters are very useful to check if some DDM messages are lost at the output.

- Parameter f6 is the time tag, in seconds, as read from the decoded message. Regardless of its original presentation, the time tag provided in the DDM message is always expressed in GPS time, within the GPS week.

For example the time tag from message RTCM-3 MT 1012 (referring to GLONASS time) will be transformed to a GPS time tag in the DDM message.

Another example is the time tag from message RTCM-2 MT 18. It is originally presented modulo 3600 seconds, but appears as a complete time tag in the DDM message.

If the decoded message does not contain any time tag (e.g. RT3 1005), the f6 field is empty.

- The age of corrections is defined as the difference, in seconds, between the receiver time at the end of the decoding process and the time tag read from the decoded message. If no tag time is provided in the message (e.g. RT3 1005), the f7 field is empty.
- Parameter s8 holds some vital attributes from the decoded message. It contains a number of parameters delimited by “slash” characters (/). It may also be empty.
- Although controlled by the \$PASHS,NME,DDM command, the DDM message is independent of the NMEA period. It is output every time a new differential message is decoded.

Example

\$PASHQ,DDM,A*57

\$PASHR,DDM,A,RT2,18,6832,0000,461334.0,0.5,G:1/S:8/L:0/M:1*5A

GBS: GNSS Satellite Fault Detection

Function This command returns the GBS message supporting RAIM (Receiver Autonomous Integrity Monitoring) on the specified port, or on the port routing the query command if no output port is specified.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHQ,GBS[c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format The response complies with the *Standard for Interactive Marine Electronic Devices – NMEA 0183 3.00*.The message header is in the form:

\$--GBS

If only GPS satellites are used in the position solution, the message header is:

\$GLGBS

If only GLONASS satellites are used in the position solution, the message header is:

\$PGGBS

If several types of satellites are used in the position solution, the message header is:

\$NGGBS

While the receiver is operated in RTK mode, the delivered GBS messages will only consist of empty fields.

Syntax

\$--GBS,m1,f2,f3,f4,d5,f6,f7,f8*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
m1	UTC time of the GGA or GNS fix associated with this message (hhmmss.ss)	000000.00-235959.99
f2	Expected error in latitude, in meters, due to bias, with noise= 0	-
f3	Expected error in longitude, in meters, due to bias, with noise= 0	-
f4	Expected error in altitude, in meters, due to bias, with noise= 0	-
d5	ID number of most likely failed satellite	1-32 for GPS 33-64 for SBAS 65-96 for GLONASS
f6	Probability of missed detection for most likely failed satellite	-
f7	Estimate of bias, in meters, on most likely failed satellite	-
f8	Standard deviation of bias estimate	-
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

GGA: GNSS Position Message

Function This command is used to output a GGA message containing the last computed position on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified. If no position is computed, the message will be output anyway, but with some blank fields.

Command Format **Syntax**
 \$PASHQ,GGA[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format **Syntax**
 \$GPGGA,m1,m2,c3,m4,c5,d6,d7,f8,f9,M,f10,M,f11,d12*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
m1	Current UTC time of position (hhmmss.ss)	000000.00-235959.99

Parameter	Description	Range
m2	Latitude of position (ddmm.mmmmmm)	0-90 0-59.999999
c3	Direction of latitude	N, S
m4	Longitude of position (dddmm.mmmmmm)	0-180 0-59.999999
c5	Direction of longitude	E,W
d6	Position type: • 0: Position not available or invalid • 1: Autonomous position • 2: RTCM Differential or SBAS Differential • 3: Not used • 4: RTK fixed • 5: RTK float	0-5
d7	Number of GNSS Satellites being used in the position computation	0-26
f8	HDOP	0-99.9
f9,M	Altitude, in meters, above mean seal level. "M" for meters	± 99999.999,M
f10,M	Geoidal separation in meters. "M" for meters. Based on the official NATO's standard mean-sea-level algorithm (5-degree grid of height).	± 999.999,M
f11	Age of differential corrections, in seconds	0-600
d12	Base station ID (RTCM only)	0-4095
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Example**\$PASHQ,GGA**

```
$GPGGA,131745.00,4717.960847,N,00130.499476,W,4,10,0.8,35.655,M,
47.290,M,3.0,1000*61
```

GLL: Geographic Position - Latitude/Longitude

Function

This command is used to output a GLL message containing the last computed position. The message is output on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified. If no position is computed, the message will be output anyway, but all position-related fields will be blank.

Command Format**Syntax**

```
$PASHQ,GLL[*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format Syntax

\$GPGLL,m1,c2,m3,c4,m5,c6,c7*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
m1	Latitude of position (ddmm.mmmmmm)	0-90 0-59.999999
c2	Direction of latitude	N, S
m3	Longitude of position (dddmm.mmmmmm)	0-180 0-59.999999
c4	Direction of longitude	E, W
m5	Current UTC time of position (hhmmss.ss)	000000.00- 235959.99
c6	Status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A: Data valid V: Data not valid 	A, V
c7	Mode indicator: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A: Autonomous mode D: Differential mode N: Data not valid 	A, D, N
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Example \$PASHQ, GLL

\$GPGLL,4717.960853,N,00130.499473,W,132331.00,A,D*7D

GRS: GNSS Range Residuals

Function This command is used to output a GRS message containing the satellite range residuals. The message is output on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified. No message will be output if there is no position computed.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHQ,GRS[c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format

Syntax

\$--GRS,m1,d2,n(f3)*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
"\$--GRS" Header	\$GPRGS: Only GPS satellites are used. \$GLGRS: Only GLONASS satellites are used. \$GNGRS: Several constellations (GPS, SBAS, GLONASS) are used.	\$GPRGS, \$GLGRS, \$GNGRS
m1	Current UTC time of position (hhmmss.ss)	000000.00-235959.99
d2	Mode used to compute range residuals	Always "1"
f3	Range residual for satellite used in position computation (repeated "n" times, where n is the number of satellites used in position computation). Residuals are listed in the same order as the satellites in the GSV message so that each residual provided can easily be associated with the right satellite.	±999.999
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Example

\$PASHQ,GRS
\$GNGRS,141003.50,1,1.14,-0.48,0.26,0.20,-0.94,-0.28,-1.18*61
\$GNGRS,141003.50,1,-0.20*4F

GSA: GNSS DOP and Active Satellites

Function

This command is used to output a GSA message containing data related to DOP values and satellites used in the position solution. The message is output on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified.

Command Format

Syntax

\$PASHQ,GSA[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format Syntax

\$--GSA,c1,d2,d3,d4,d5,d6,d7,d8,d9,d10,d11,d12,d13,d14,f15,f16,f17*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
"\$--GSA" Header	\$GPGSA: Only GPS satellites are used. \$GLGSA: Only GLONASS sats are used. \$GNGSA: Several constellations (GPS, SBAS, GLONASS) are used.	\$GPGSA, \$GLGSA, \$GNGSA
c1	Output mode: • M: Manual • A: Automatic	M, A
d2	Position indicator: • 1: No position available • 2: 2D position • 3: 3D position	1-3
d3-d14	Satellites used in the position solution (blank fields for unused channels)	GPS: 1-32 GLONASS: 65-96 SBAS: 33-64
f15	PDOP	0-9.9
f16	HDOP	0-9.9
f17	VDOP	0-9.9
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Example

\$PASHQ,GSA

\$GNGSA,A,3,20,11,13,23,17,04,31,,,,,,,,,1.6,0.9,1.3*21

\$GNGSA,A,3,81,83,68,,,,,,,,,1.6,0.9,1.3*2C

GST: GNSS Pseudo-Range Error Statistics

Function

This command is used to output a GST message containing standard deviations relevant to the position solution. The message is output on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHQ,GST[c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format Syntax

\$--GST,m1,f2,f3,f4,f5,f6,f7,f8*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
"\$--GST" Header	\$GPGST: Only GPS satellites are used. \$GLGST: Only GLONASS satellites are used. \$GNGST: Several constellations (GPS, SBAS, GLONASS) are used.	\$GPGST, \$GLGST, \$GNGST
m1	Current UTC time of position (hhmmss.ss)	000000.00- 235959.99
f2	RMS value of standard deviation of range inputs (DGNSS corrections included), in meters	0.000-99.999
f3	Standard deviation of semi-major axis of error ellipse, in meters	0.000-99.999
f4	Standard deviation of semi-minor axis of error ellipse, in meters	0.000-99.999
f5	Orientation of semi-major axis of error ellipse, in degrees from true North	0.000-99.999
f6	Standard deviation of latitude error, in meters	0.000-99.999
f7	Standard deviation of longitude error, in meters	0.000-99.999
f8	Standard deviation of altitude error, in meters	0.000-99.999
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Example \$PASHQ,GST

\$GNGST,154013.80,0.642,1.746,1.303,27.197,1.663,1.407,2.456*79

GSV: GNSS Satellites in View

Function This command is used to output a GSV message containing information on the satellites in view. The message is output on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHQ,GSV[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format Syntax

\$--GSV,d1,d2,d3,n(d4,d5,d6,f7)*cc

The set of parameters (d4,d5,d6,f7) can be repeated up to 4 times in a single response line, corresponding to the description of 4 different satellites. The number of response lines is therefore dependent on the number of satellites in view (e.g. three response lines if between 9 and 12 satellites are visible).

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
"\$--GSV"	\$GPGSV: GPS and SBAS satellites.	\$GPGSV,
Header	\$GLGSV: GLONASS satellites	\$GLGSV
d1	Total number of messages	1-4
d2	Message number	1-4
d3	Total number of satellites in view	1-15
d4	Satellite PRN	GPS: 1-32 GLONASS: 65-96 SBAS: 33-64
d5	Elevation in degrees	0-90
d6	Azimuth in degrees	0-359
f7	SNR in dB.Hz	30.0-60.0
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Example

\$PASHQ,GSV

\$GPGSV,2,1,07,20,61,066,50,11,30,146,36,13,41,200,50,23,73,134,52*7C

\$GPGSV,2,2,07,33,34,198,42,17,40,242,50,04,37,304,48*47

\$GLGSV,1,1,04,77,29,098,46,84,19,332,46,83,49,276,52,68,57,300,52*67

HDT: True Heading

Function

This command is used to output an HDT message (last computed true heading in degrees) on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHQ,HDT[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format

Syntax

\$GPHDT,f1,T*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
f1,T	Last computed heading value, in degrees "T" for "True".	0-359.9°
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example

\$PASHQ,HDT
\$GPHDT,121.2,T*35

LTN: Latency

Function

This command returns the current value of latency on the specified port, or on the port routing the query command if no output port is specified.

Command Format

Syntax

\$PASHQ,LTN[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format

Syntax

\$PASHR,LTN,d1*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
d1	Latency in milliseconds.	Typically less than 100 ms in FAST RTK mode
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example

Querying the value of latency:

```
$PASHQ,LTN
$PASHR,LTN,60*08
```

Comments

Latency refers to the time it takes for the receiver to compute a position from the measurement time tag and prepare data to be transmitted through the serial port. The value of latency depends on the number of locked satellites.

In time-tagged mode, the value of latency also includes the time required for the correction stream to go through the data communication link before arriving at the receiver.

PAR: Receiver Parameters

Function

This command lists the currently used parameters for the specified type of receiver settings. The response is returned through the specified port, or on the port routing the query command if no output port is specified.

Command Format

Syntax

```
$PASHQ,PAR[,[s1][,c2]][*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	Type of receiver settings. If s1 is omitted, the response lists the parameters for all types of settings.	See table below.
c2	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Type	Description
INP	Input information.
OUT	Output information.
RCV	Receiver settings.

Type	Description
RTK	RTK and ARROW settings.
STA	Status information.

Response Format Examples

Querying receiver parameters for output information settings:

\$PASHQ,PAR,OUT

```
=====
OUTPUT INFORMATION
-----
PORTS: A:9,ASH B:9,NTV C:0,ASH
ATL:OFF
NME:
  LTN ZDA GLL GGA RMC VTG GST GBS GSA GSV GR5 ALM MSG HDT POS SAT BPS ATT VEC TTT PTT DDM
A: OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
B: OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
C: OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
ATM:
  PVT RNK MES TT2 TT1 ATR NAV DAT EVT STA
A: OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
B: OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
C: OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
RT1:
  1005 1006 1001 1002 1003 1004 1009 1010 1011 1012 1007 1008 1033 1029 1019 1020 1013
A: OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
B: OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
C: OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
RT2:
  3 22 24 32 18 19 20 21 1 9 31 34 23 16 16
A: OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
B: OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
C: OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF
CMR:
  1 3 0
A: OFF OFF OFF OFF
B: OFF OFF OFF OFF
C: OFF OFF OFF OFF
CMP:
  3 0
A: OFF OFF
B: OFF OFF
C: OFF OFF
RAW:
  MCA MPC DPC RPC PBN SNV SAL ION SBD SNW SAW SNG SAG
etc.
```

NOTE: When running the \$PASHQ,PAR,OUT command, the returned parameters should be interpreted as follows:

- “OFF” means the message is currently not output.
- “ON” means it is currently output with the default output rate.
- A specified output rate means this rate was user-set through the appropriate command.

Querying receiver parameters for input information settings:

\$PASHQ,PAR,INP

```
=====
INPUT INFORMATION
-----
RTKL CORR SOURCE A:ALL
PORTS: SPEED A:9 B:9 C:0
=====
```

Omitting s1 in the command is equivalent to asking for all receiver parameters, one type after the other. A typical response is given below.

\$PASHQ,PAR

```

=====
STATUS INFORMATION
-----
STORED POSITION                5539.358747,N,03731.607228,E,268.827  COMPUTED
DATE (dd.mm.yyyy)            22.06.2010
UTC TIME (hhmmss.ms)         122503.000
GPS TIME SCALE                1589(4):217518000(7)
GLO TIME SCALE                5286(4):55503000(7)
SVS TRACKED                   22 (GPS:11 SBA:2 GLO:9)
SVS USED                      14 (GPS:7 SBA:0 GLO:7)
SOLUTION STATUS               1
EXTERNAL ANTENNA STATUS       SHORTED
=====
COMMON SETTINGS:
-----
INTERNAL RECEIVER NAME        MB100
FIRMWARE VERSION              Hc23
REFERENCE CLOCK                INTERNAL
ANTENNA MODE                   AUTO(INTERNAL)
GNSS CONFIGURATION            1
GPS ALLOWED TO TRACK          ON
GLO ALLOWED TO TRACK          ON
SBA ALLOWED TO TRACK          ON
INTERNAL UPDATE PERIOD [msec] 50
CHANNELS-SVS ASSIGNMENT      AUT
DYNAMIC                       ADAPTIVE
USER DYNAMIC PARAMETERS      100000.0,100.0,100000.0,100.0
CLOCK STEERING                ON
OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT TO ANTENNA
CODE CORRELATOR MODE          STROBE CORRELATOR
CODE SMOOTHING INTERVAL [sec] 100,600,1800
ADJUST GLO/NAV BIASES         OFF
POSITION ELEVATION MASK [deg] 05
MAX SVS IN PVT                14
PPS PERIOD [sec]              1
PPS OFFSET [msec]             0
PPS SYNCHRONIZED EDGE         RISING
EVENT MARKER EDGE             RISING
-----
DIFF GENERATOR SETTINGS:
-----
OWN ANTENNA NAME              ProMark500
OWN ANTENNA NAME              MB100
OWN RECEIVER NAME             0007
SITE NAME                     MB100
TEXT MESSAGE                   MOVING
REFERENCE POSITION TYPE        0.000
ANTENNA SLANT [m]             0.000
ANTENNA RADIUS [m]            0.000
ANTENNA VERTICAL OFFSET [m]   0.000
etc.

```

PAR,ATM: ATOM Data Generation Settings

Function This command lists the currently used settings to generate ATOM messages. The response is returned through the specified port, or on the port routing the query command if no output port is specified.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHQ,PAR,ATM[.s1][.c2]][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	ATOM message type. If s1 is omitted, the response lists the settings for all the ATOM messages.	MES, PVT, TT1, TT2, ATR, NAV, DAT, RNX, EVT, STA
c2	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Data	Description
MES	Settings for generating ATOM, MES messages
PVT	Settings for generating ATOM, PVT messages (best RTK)
TT1	Settings for generating ATOM, PVT messages (first RTK)
TT2	Settings for generating ATOM, PVT messages (second RTK)
ATR	Settings for generating ATOM, ATR messages
NAV	Settings for generating ATOM, NAV messages
DAT	Settings for generating ATOM, DAT messages
RNX	Settings for generating ATOM, RNX messages
EVT	Settings for generating ATOM, EVT messages
STA	Settings for generating ATOM, STA messages

Response Format The response is in a user-readable format. See *ATOM Reference Manual*.

PIN: Programmable Pin

Function This command returns the current settings of the specified programmable pin on the I/O connector. The response is returned on the port routing the query command.

Command Format **Syntax**

\$PASHQ,PIN[,d1]*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
d1	Identification of the programmable pin ID. If d1 is not specified, the response will include information about all the available programmable pins.	0
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format **Syntax**

\$PASHR,PIN,d1,s2[,d3]*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
d1	Programmable pin ID recalled in this field (0: TIOA1)	0
s2	Pin function status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OFF: no function assigned • PAV: Position available • RSP: Radar simulated pulse 	OFF, PAV or RSP
d3	s2=PAV: Number of consecutive seconds while position is not computed that causes the signal on the pin to switch to low level. s2=RSP: Radar Simulated Pulse output available on the pin. s2=OFF: d3 omitted	1-3600 or 1
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example

```
$PASHQ,PIN,0,A*51 (or $PASHQ,PIN*20)
$PASHR,PIN,0,PAV,60*7E
or
$PASHR,PIN,0,OFF*5C
```

POS: Computed Position Data

Function

This command allows you to query the computed position. The message is output on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified.

Command Format

Syntax

```
$PASHQ,POS[c1][*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format

Syntax

```
$PASHR,POS,d1,d2,m3,m4,c5,m6,c7,f8,f9,f10,f11,f12,f13,f14,f15,f16,s17*cc
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
d1	Position mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Autonomous 1: RTCM code differential or SBAS differential 2: RTK float 3: RTK fixed 5: Extrapolated 	0-3 or 5
d2	Count of satellites used in position computation	0-26
m3	Current UTC time of position (hhmmss.ss)	000000.00-235959.99
m4	Latitude of position (ddmm.mmmmmm)	0-90° 00-59.999999 minutes
c5	North (N) or South (S)	N, S
m6	Longitude of position (ddmm.mmmmmm)	0-180° 00-59.999999 minutes
c7	East (E) or West (W)	E, W
f8	Altitude above the WGS84 ellipsoid	±9999.000
f9	Age of Differential data, in seconds	0.0-600.0
f10	True Track/Course Over Ground, in degrees	0.0-359.9
f11	Speed Over Ground, in knots	0.0-999.9
f12	Vertical velocity in dm/s	±999.9
f13	PDOP	0-99.9
f14	HDOP	0-99.9
f15	VDOP	0-99.9
f16	TDOP	0-99.9
s17	Firmware version ID	4-char. string
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Example

\$PASHQ,POS

\$PASHR,POS,3,10,151858.00,4717.960848,N,00130.499487,W,82.972,,0.0,
0.0,-0.0,2.0,1.1,1.7,1.3,G010*49

PRT: Baud Rate Settings

Function

This command is used to query the baud rate setting for port A or B. The message is output on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified.

Command Format

Syntax

\$PASHQ,PRT[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format Syntax

\$PASHR,PRT,c1,d2*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Queried port ID	A, B
d2	Baud rate code	2-15 for port A 2-11 for port B (see table below)
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Code	Baud Rate	Code	Baud Rate	Code	Baud Rate	Code	Baud Rate
2	1 200	6	19200	10	230400	14	2500000
3	2 400	7	38400	11	460800	15	5000000
4	4 800	8	57600	12	921600		
5	9 600	9	115200	13	1428571		

Example

\$PASHQ,PRT,A

\$PASHR,PRT,A,6*55

PTT: PPS Time Tag

Function This command asks for the PPS time tag message to be output on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHQ,PTT[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format Syntax

\$PASHR,PTT,d1,m2*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
d1	Day of week: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1: Sunday• 7: Saturday	1-7
m2	GPS time tag in hours, minutes, seconds	0-23:59:59.9999999
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Example

```
$PASHQ,PTT
$PASHR,PTT,6,20:41:02.0000000*2D
```

Comments

- The response to this command will be sent out once, right after the next PPS pulse is generated.
- The response contains the GPS time at which the PPS pulse was sent, including the offset if an offset was set when the PPS pulse was enabled.
- This message is not output unless the PPS pulse is enabled and the PPS option [L] is activated in the receiver. Being set to a periodical output by the \$PASHS,NME,PTT command, this message is independent of the NMEA period. It is only linked to the PPS period.

Asking for the Output of a Raw Data Message

Function This command is used to output the specified raw data message on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified.

Command Format **Syntax**
\$PASHQ,s1[,c2][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	Raw data message identification	See table below
c2	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Data	Description
MCA	GPS/GLONASS/SBAS L1 CA data
MPC	GPS/GLONASS/SBAS measurements
PBN	Position information
SNV	GPS ephemeris data
SNG	GLONASS ephemeris data
SNW	SBAS ephemeris data
SAL	GPS almanac data
SAG	GLONASS almanac data
SAW	SBAS almanac data
ION	Ionospheric parameters
SBD	SBAS data message

Response Format See detailed description of each of these messages in the chapter *Raw Data Messages in Ashtech Proprietary Format* on page 143.

RCP: Receiver Name

Function This command returns the parameters of the receiver whose case-sensitive name is specified in the command. The response is returned through the specified port, or on the port routing the query command if no output port is specified.

Command Format **Syntax**
 \$PASHQ,RCP[,[s1],[c2]][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	Name of the receiver (case sensitive). If s1 is omitted, the parameters for all the receivers described in the database are listed.	31 characters max.??
s2	ID of the port returning the response	A, B, C
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format

The response is in user-readable form. Only fractional parts of the GLONASS carrier phase biases are of practical importance.

For pre-defined receivers, only receiver names are provided. For user-defined receivers, all bias parameters are provided as well. Examples:

\$PASHQ,RCP,MyReceiver

PREDEFINED RECEIVER LIST (1):

BEGIN RECEIVER

MyReceiver:

L1 BIAS: +0.059,+0.613 +0.671 +0.729 +0.786 +0.829 +0.898 +0.949
+0.000 +0.059 +0.112 +0.182 +0.253 +0.312 +0.373, 10.2

L2 BIAS: +0.049,+0.667 +0.714 +0.761 +0.808 +0.849 +0.893 +0.947
+0.000 +0.044 +0.102 +0.153 +0.201 +0.254 +0.292, 15.4

END RECEIVER

\$PASHQ,RCP

PREDEFINED RECEIVER LIST (13):

BEGIN RECEIVER

ASHTECH:

END RECEIVER

BEGIN RECEIVER

ProMark500:

END RECEIVER

BEGIN RECEIVER

ProFlex500:

END RECEIVER

BEGIN RECEIVER

MB500:

END RECEIVER

BEGIN RECEIVER

MMapper100:

END RECEIVER

BEGIN RECEIVER

ProMark200:

END RECEIVER

BEGIN RECEIVER

MB100:

END RECEIVER

BEGIN RECEIVER

NOVATEL:

```

END RECEIVER
BEGIN RECEIVER
TRIMBLE:
END RECEIVER
BEGIN RECEIVER
SEPTENTRIO:
END RECEIVER
BEGIN RECEIVER
TOPCON:
END RECEIVER
BEGIN RECEIVER
MyReceiver:
L1 BIAS: +0.059,+0.613 +0.671 +0.729 +0.786 +0.829 +0.898 +0.949
+0.000 +0.059 +0.112 +0.182 +0.253 +0.312 +0.373, 10.2
L2 BIAS: +0.049,+0.667 +0.714 +0.761 +0.808 +0.849 +0.893 +0.947
+0.000 +0.044 +0.102 +0.153 +0.201 +0.254 +0.292, 15.4
END RECEIVER

```

RID: Receiver Identification

Function This command allows you to read the receiver identification parameters. The message is sent through the specified port, or through the port where the query is made if no port is specified.

Command Format **Syntax**
\$PASHQ,RID[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format **Syntax**
\$PASHR,RID,s1,s2*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	Receiver type	GNSS
s2	GNSS board firmware version. The firmware version contains one letter to identify the type of firmware and 3 characters for the version number (e.g. V1.00=G100)	Gxxx (4 characters)
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Example

```
$PASHQ,RID*28
$PASHR,RID,GNSS,G100*59
```

RIO: Receiver Options

Function This command returns the receiver identification and options on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified.

Command Format Syntax

```
$PASHQ,RIO[,c1][*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format Syntax

```
$PASHR,RIO,s1,s2,s3,s4,s5*cc
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
s1	Receiver type (i.e. "GNSS")	GNSS
s2	GNSS board firmware version: Gxxx	4 characters
s3	Reserved field	Empty
s4	Options list (see table below)	13 characters
s5	Receiver serial number (see table below)	16 characters
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Firmware Options List (always listed in the order given below):

Option	Description	Impacted Commands If Not Installed
[T] [W] [5] [2]	Position/raw data update rate: [T]: 10 Hz [W]: 20 Hz [5]: 5 Hz [2]: 2 Hz	\$PASHS,POP \$PASHS,ATM \$PASHS,RAW \$PASHS,RT2 \$PASHS,RT3 \$PASHS,CMR \$PASHS,CMP

Option	Description	Impacted Commands If Not Installed
[J]	RTK rover	All CPD commands \$PASHQ,ATT \$PASHQ,HDT \$PASHQ,VEC
[K]	RTK base	\$PASHS,RT2 \$PASHS,RT3 \$PASHS,CMR \$PASHS,CMP
[L]	Timing Pulse Output (PPS)	\$PASHS,PPS \$PASHQ,PPS \$PASHQ,PTT \$PASHS,NME,PTT
[E]	Photogrammetry event marker	\$PASHS,PHE \$PASHQ,PHE \$PASHS,NME,TTT
[Y]	SBAS tracking	\$PASHS,SBA \$PASHS,CHN \$PASHS,RAW (SNW, SAW, SBD)
[G]	GLONASS tracking	\$PASHS,GLO \$PASHS,CHN \$PASHS,RAW (SNG, SAG) \$PASHS,RT3 (1009-1012) \$PASHS,CMR (3) \$PASHS,CMP (3) \$PASHS,GNS,CFG (1, 4, 5)
[S]	GPS L2CS tracking. Requires the [P] option to be installed as well.	\$PASHS,GNS,CFG
[V]	RTK with moving base. Requires the [J] option to be installed as well.	\$PASHS,CPD,BAS
[H]	Heading function. Requires the [J] and [V] options to be installed as well.	All \$PASHS,CPD,ARR commands, \$PASHQ,HDT \$PASHQ,ATT
[C]	Advanced multipath mitigation	\$PASHS,CRR
[P]	GPS/GLONASS L2 frequency tracking	\$PASHS,GNS,CFG
[I]	RAIM	\$PASHS,NME,GBS \$PASHQ,GBS
*cc	Optional checksum	

Serial Number format: PNPNP V YY WW ZZZT

Field	Definition	Range
PNPNPN	Part number (702452)	6 digits
V	Hardware version index (e.g. B for version B)	1 character

Field	Definition	Range
YY	Year of manufacturing (e.g. 10 for 2010)	2 characters
WW	Week of manufacturing	01-52 (two digits)
ZZZZ	Defines the board as the ZZZZth board manufactured in the week.	(1-9999)
T	Checksum computed according to the EAN standard	1 digit

Example

\$PASHQ,RIO

\$PASHR,RIO,GNSS,G100,,WJKLEYG-VH-PI,702100B200820004*4F

Comments

- Each option is represented by a letter. The presence of a given option is indicated by the presence of the corresponding letter. A dash ("-") indicates that the option is not installed.
- Options are always listed in the same order (see table above).

RMC: Recommended Minimum Specific GNSS Data

Function This command is used to output an RMC message containing the last computed position as well as navigation-related data. The message is output on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHQ,RMC[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format Syntax

\$GPRMC,m1,c2,m3,c4,m5,c6,f7,f8,d9,f10,c11,c12*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
m1	Current UTC time of position (hhmmss.ss)	000000.00-235959.99

Parameter	Description	Range
c2	Status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A: Data valid V: Data not valid 	A, V
m3	Latitude of position (ddmm.mmmmmmm)	0-90 0-59.999999
c4	Direction of latitude	N, S
m5	Longitude of position (dddmm.mmmmmmm)	0-180 0-59.999999
c6	Direction of longitude	E,W
f7	Speed Over Ground, in knots	000.0-999.9
f8	Course Over Ground, in degrees (true)	000.0-359.9
d9	Date (ddmmyy)	010100-311299
f10	Magnetic variation, in degrees	0.00-99.9
c11	Direction of variation	E, W
c12	Mode indicator: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A: Autonomous mode D: Differential mode N: Data not valid 	A, D, N
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Example**\$PASHQ,RMC**

```
$GPRMC,160324.50,A,4717.959275,N,00130.500805,W,0.0,0.0,250208,1.9,
W,A*3D
```

SAT: Satellites Status

Function

This command allows you to read the status of the different satellite constellations used. The message is output through the specified port, or through the port on which the query is made if no port is specified.

Command Format**Syntax**

```
$PASHQ,SAT[,c1][*cc]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format**Syntax**

```
$PASHR,SAT,d1,n(d2,d3,d4,f5,c6)*cc
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
d1	Number of satellites locked	0-26
d2	SV PRN number	1-32: GPS 33-51: SBAS 65-88: GLONASS
d3	SV azimuth, in degrees	0-359
d4	SV elevation angle, in degrees	0-90
f5	SV signal-noise ratio, in dB.Hz	30.0-60.0
c6	SV used in computation or not <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U: SV used • Any other character: SV not used 	U, other character
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Example

\$PASHQ,SAT

\$PASHR,SAT,13,20,092,32,44.0,U,13,206,78,50.0,U,23,056,55,48.0,U,33,19,8,34,44.0,-,17,218,13,42.0,U,25,152,34,38.0,U,04,276,65,50.0,U,02,308,31,48.0,U,77,052,37,48.0,U,84,294,33,48.0,U,83,234,23,48.0,U,78,124,42,46.0,U,68,034,65,48.0,U*35

TTT: Event Marker

Function This message provides the GPS time of the external event. The time is provided with an accuracy of ± 50 nanoseconds.

Response Format Syntax

\$PASHR,TTT,d1,m2*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
d1	Day of week: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1: Sunday • 7: Saturday 	1-7
m2	GPS time tag in hours, minutes, seconds	0-23:59:59.9999999
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example

\$PASHR,TTT,3,18:01:33.1200417*AC

Comments

- Issuing this output message is tied to the prior execution of the appropriate \$PASHS,NME,TTT command (see *NME: Enabling/Disabling NMEA Messages on page 72*),

the detection of a signal at the board's external event input and the activation of the [E] event marker firmware option. There is no query command associated with the output of the TTT message.

- This message is independent of the NMEA period. It can be output faster or slower than the NMEA period, depending on the period of the event.

VEC: Vector & Accuracy Data

Function This command is used to ask the receiver to return vector and accuracy data on the specified port, or on the port on which the query is made if no port is specified.

Command Format **Syntax**
 \$PASHQ,VEC[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format **Syntax**
 \$PASHR,VEC,m1,d2,d3,d4,d5,d6,d7,d8,f9,d10,f11,d12,f13,f14,f15,f16,f17,
 f18,f19,f20,f21*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
m1	UTC time (hhmmss.ss)	000000.00-235959.99
d2	Source of base coordinates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: No base • 1: Computed base • 2: Received base • 3: Entered base 	0-3
d3	Type of baseline estimate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: No baseline • 1: Time-tagged RTK estimate • 2: FAST RTK estimate 	0-2
d4	Baseline reset flag: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: Updated • >0: Initialized 	0, >0
d5	Internal RTK ambiguity flag: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: Float • 1: Fixed 	0-1

Parameter	Description	Range
d6	Number of SVs ready for use in the RTK processing (L1 portion) on rover side.	0-26
d7	Number of SVs received from the base.	0-26
d8	Number of SVs used in the baseline computation (L1 portion).	0-26
f9	Age of last received base data, in seconds.	Real number (no limit)
d10	Overall baseline estimate latency, in milliseconds.	Integer, no limit
f11	Interval of base L1 carrier data interpolation to rover time tag.	Real number (no limit)
d12	Coordinate frame flag defining the meaning of the next six fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1: ENU centered on rover. 	1
f13	First (East) component of baseline, in meters.	Real number (no limit)
f14	Second (North) component of baseline, in meters.	Real number (no limit)
f15	Third (Up) component of baseline, in m	Real number (no limit)
f16	RMS error for x1 component, in m.	Real number (no limit)
f17	RMS error for x2 component, in m.	Real number (no limit)
f18	RMS error for x3 component, in m.	Real number (no limit)
f19	Scaled norm of L1 carrier residuals, in meters(0 if carriers were not processed).	Real number (no limit)
f20	Scaled norm of L1 code residuals, in meters(0 if codes were not processed).	Real number (no limit)

Parameter	Description	Range
f21	Internal ambiguity ratio (0 if the ambiguity search is not called).	Real number (no limit)
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Example**\$PASHQ,VEC**

\$PASHR,VEC,140746.00,2,1,0,1,,,05,,,0,1,-68.467,-26.867,5.428,
0.011,0.010,0.020,0.003,0.390,0.000,*25

VTG: Course Over Ground and Ground Speed

Function This command is used to output a VTG message. The message is output through the specified port, or through the port on which the query is made if no port is specified. The message is output with blank fields until a valid position is computed.

Command Format Syntax**\$PASHQ,VTG[c1][*cc]****Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format Syntax**\$GPVTG,f1,T,f2,M,f3,N,f4,K,c5*cc**

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
f1,T	COG (with respect to True North) T for "True" North: COG orientation	000.00-359.99
f2,M	COG (with respect to Magnetic North) M for "Magnetic" North: COG orientation	000.00-359.99
f3,N	SOG (Speed Over Ground) N for "knots": SOG unit	000.00-999.99
f4,K	SOG (Speed Over Ground) K for "km/hr": SOG unit	000.00-999.99
c5	Mode indicator: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A: Autonomous mode• D: Differential mode• N: Data not valid	A, D, N
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Comments

The magnetic table used is the WMM-2005 (published Dec 2004), which is the standard model of the US Department of Defense (WMM for "World Magnetic Model").

Example

\$PASHQ,VTG
\$GPVTG,128.00,T,129.92,M,0.17,N,0.31,K,A*2D

ZDA: Time & Date

Function

This command returns the receiver date & time. The message is output through the specified port, or through the port on which the query is made if no port is specified.

Command Format Syntax

\$PASHQ,ZDA[,c1][*cc]

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
c1	Port ID	A, B, C
*cc	Optional checksum	*00-*FF

Response Format Syntax

\$GPZDA,ZDA,m1,d2,d3,d4,d5,d6*cc

Parameters

Parameter	Description	Range
m1	UTC time (hhmmss.ss)	000000.00-235959.99
d2	Current day	01-31
d3	Current month	01-12
d4	Current year	0000-9999
d5	Local zone offset from UTC time (hour)	-13 to +13
d6	Local zone offset from UTC time (minutes)	00-59
*cc	Checksum	*00-*FF

Example

\$PASHQ,ZDA

\$GPZDA,162256.27,25,02,2008,+00,00*43

NOTE: The time offset is always reported as null (d5= d6= 0).



Chapter 6. Raw Data Messages in Ashtech Proprietary Format



Output Order

In most cases, the order in which messages are output by the receiver is the same as that in which they are listed in the response to \$PASHQ,PAR,OUT, i.e. from left to right and top to bottom.

For example, LTN comes first in the NME group while RNX, in the ATM group, comes earlier than MCA (in the RAW group). Still in the tabular response to the \$PASHQ, PAR,OUT command, the output rate for each enabled message is provided. When this parameter is set to OFF, this means the message is disabled.

Within each group, the receiver relies on the following concept to organize the data output:

- Position first,
- Then observables,
- And finally attributes.

There are however exceptions:

- Messages generated according to the “on change” or “on event” principle (such as SNV and TTT respectively) cannot be tagged exactly to an epoch. That is why in some cases they will appear at different locations in the output stream.
- LTN and ZDA come earlier than GLL and GGA in the NME group. This is because of the highest importance of latency and time-tagging information in some applications.
- PBN is not of prime importance in the RAW group. It is there for legacy reasons.
- TT1 or TT2 comes after RNX or MES. This is because TT1 and TT2 messages contain time-tagged RTK results that are not synchronized with the current receiver time tag. Also, when the receiver is configured in time-tagged RTK

mode, the output of some messages may present unusual behavior, due to local delays in the data link used.

Coordinate Transformations: The receiver is not designed to perform internally coordinate transformations. So all the positions the receiver delivers refer to a “default” datum. This requires some clarifications.

The cartesian coordinates the receiver delivers (for example through the PBN message) are expressed on the following datum:

- Current ITRF realization used in broadcast ephemeris data (to date IGS05)
- Datum of reference position (applicable only for DGNSS and RTK modes)

A priori and generally speaking, the receiver does not know anything about the datum used by the local corrections provider to express the reference position it receives from that provider. As a result, the standalone position the receiver determines is tagged to the IGS05 and the differential position is the sum of the reference position (on whichever datum it is expressed) and the baseline estimate (on the IGS05 datum).

For internal transformations from cartesian (e.g. PBN) to geographical (e.g. POS) coordinates, the receiver uses the IGS05 (WGS-84 ellipsoid model).

The board firmware uses the geoid model referred to as the “NATO STANAG 4294 Navstar Global Positioning System (GPS) System Characteristics-ED 2”. This model is used to determine the height above the geoid in GGA messages (or similar).

The board firmware applies the Magnetic table corresponding to model WMM-2005 (published 12/2004). This model is used in position/velocity transformations required by some NMEA messages.

When no other models (e.g. SBAS) are available, the board firmware uses the default ionosphere model, as extracted from the GPS navigation stream (Klobuchar model).

The board firmware uses proprietary troposphere models.

User positions reported in all messages are tagged to the antenna L1 phase center. There may be an exception however for reference positions generated inside correcting data streams: These can be tagged to either the L1 phase center or the ARP, according to the standard they have to comply with.

The receiver can internally compute different positions at the same time. The reported user positions are always the “best” positions, depending on the currently available corrections data. The only exception is for PBN messages, in which only a standalone, SBAS or DGNSS position can be reported. In no case can PBN messages deliver RTK positions.

Being all centimeter-level accurate, RTK positions are very sensitive to the slightest change in the parameters used. They can for example skip by a few centimeters if you change the antenna names. Changing the local and reference antenna names will indeed result in the use of new PCO parameters (antenna offset values).

If the receiver clock steering procedure is applied (UTS set to ON), this affects not only the appearance of some receiver raw data (RAW group) but also the reported position in the case of high receiver dynamics, when this position is extrapolated forward or backward for periods of time of up to 1 ms.

DPC: Compact GPS Measurements

This message contains the L1/L2 measurements from all tracked GPS satellites for one epoch.

The message is as follows:

\$PASHR,DPC,<structure>

The message's binary structure is described in the table below.

Type*	Size in bits	Resolution	Contents
Unsigned short	16		Message length. Number of bytes in the <packed data> section.
PACKED DATA			
Double	32	1 msec	Receiver time in GPS milliseconds of week
Char[4]	32		Receiver's four-character ID
Unsigned long	32		Mask representing satellites that are contributors to the message content. This is a bitwise indication: Starting from the least significant bit, bit1 corresponds to SV PRN#1, bit2 corresponds to SV PRN#2, and so on. Bit value “1” for a given SV PRN means the corresponding satellite is a data contributor to this message, “0” otherwise.
The data that follow are repeated for each satellite presented in the satellite mask			
Unsigned char	1		Satellite health (“0” means Sat is unhealthy)
Unsigned char	7	1 degree	Satellite elevation
Unsigned char	1		RAIM status (always zero)
Unsigned char	7	1 dBHz	SNR of L1CA observation

Type*	Size in bits	Resolution	Contents
#L1 Data Block (L1CA in all cases)			
Double	31	0.1 nsec	Raw range in 0.1 nsec (range is smoothed by carrier). "0" means bad raw range data.
Unsigned char	1		Warning flag ("1" means bad carrier phase with possible cycle slips)
Unsigned char	1		Sign of total carrier phase ("1": negative; "0":positive)
Double	28	1 cycle	Integer part of total carrier phase in cycles
Double	11	0.0005 cycles	Fractional part of phase in 0.0005 cycles
Double	24	0.002 Hz	Doppler in units of 0.002 Hz
#L2 Data Block (L2P for CFG,2&4 and L2C for CFG,3&5)			
Content and data packing scheme is the same as for L1 Data			
CHECKSUM			
Unsigned short	16		Cumulative unsigned short sum of the <packed data>, after <message length> and before <checksum>

The data in this message are packed in bits rather than bytes. So the presented types of fields are just for the sake of giving a meaningful description of the original data packing.

NOTES:

- Most of the fields found in the DPC and DBEN data outputs are similar.
- DPC data are affected by the last \$PASHS,UTS command run. By default, this command is set to "ON".
- DPC data are affected by the last \$PASHS,ANP,OUT command run.
- DPC data can be made available on several ports simultaneously.
- DPC data can be output at a rate of up to 20 Hz, but the throughput compared to RTCM-3, CMR and ATOM may be quite higher.
- DPC data are not considered to be used as a differential protocol, i.e. they are simply generated, and so not processed to become corrections.

ION: Ionosphere Parameters

This message contains the ionosphere and GPS-to-UTC data conversion parameters.

The message is as follows:

\$PASHR,ION,<structure>

The message's binary structure is described in the table below.

Type	Name	Size	Contents
Float	a0	4	Ionospheric parameter (seconds)
Float	a1	4	Ionospheric parameter (seconds/semi-circle)
Float	a2	4	Ionospheric parameter (seconds/semi-circle)
Float	a3	4	Ionospheric parameter (seconds/semi-circle)
Float	b0	4	Ionospheric parameter (seconds)
Float	b1	4	Ionospheric parameter (seconds/semi-circle)
Float	b2	4	Ionospheric parameter (seconds/semi-circle)
Float	b3	4	Ionospheric parameter (seconds/semi-circle)
Double	A1	8	First order terms of polynomial
Double	A0	8	Constant terms of polynomial
Unsigned long	Tot	4	Reference time for UTC data
Short	Wnt	4	UTC reference week number
Short	DtLS	2	GPS-UTC differences at reference time
Short	WnLSF	2	Week number when leap second became effective
Short	DN	2	Day number when leap second became effective
Short	DtLSF	2	Delta time between GPS and UTC after correction
Short	Wn	2	GPS week number
Unsigned long	Tow	4	Time of the week (in seconds)
Short	bulwn	2	GPS week number when message was read
Unsigned long	bultow	4	Time of the week when message was read
Unsigned short	Check-sum	2	The checksum is computed by breaking the structure into 37 unsigned shorts, adding them together, and taking the least significant 16 bits of the result.
Total		76	

The GPS broadcast ionosphere model (Klobuchar) is used.

MCA: C/A Code Measurements

This message contains the GPS/GLONASS/SBAS L1 C/A data of one satellite for one epoch.

The message is as follows:

\$PASHR,MCA,<structure>

The message's binary structure is described in the table below.

Type	Size	Contents
Unsigned short	2	Sequence tag (unit: 50 ms) modulo 30 minutes
Unsigned char	1	Number of remaining MCA messages to be sent for current epoch

Type	Size	Contents
Unsigned char	1	Satellite index number GPS: 1-32 SBAS: 33-51 GLONASS: 65-88
Unsigned char	1	Satellite elevation angle (degree)
Unsigned char	1	Satellite azimuth angle (2-degree increments)
Unsigned char	1	Channel ID not duplicated for the current epoch
	29	C/A code data block (29 bytes)
Unsigned char	1	Warning flag Bit1, Bit2: 0,0: Code and/or carrier phase measured, but measurement was not used to compute position. 1,0: Code and/or carrier phase measured, navigation message was obtained and measurement was used to compute position, but position wasn't finally computed. 0,1: Code and/or carrier phase measured, navigation message was obtained, measurement was used to compute position and position was computed successfully. Bit3: Carrier phase questionable Bit4: Code phase (range) questionable Bit5: Range not precise (code phase loop not settled) Bit6: Z tracking mode Bit7: Possible cycle slip Bit8: Loss of lock since last epoch
Unsigned char	1	Indicates quality of the position measurement (good/bad) 0: Measurement not available and no additional data will be sent 23: Code and/or carrier phase measured, navigation message was obtained and measurement was used to compute position but position wasn't finally computed. 24: Code and/or carrier phase measured, navigation message was obtained, measurement was used to compute position and position was computed successfully. Other state: measurement was not used to compute position.
Unsigned char	1	Polarity of the phase tracking 0: Polarity unknown 5: Polarity known
Unsigned char	1	Signal-to-noise ratio for satellite observation (db.Hz)
Unsigned char	1	Always 0. Not used.
Double	8	Full carrier phase measurements in cycles
Double	8	Raw range to SV (in seconds), i.e. receive time - raw range = transit time
Long	4	Doppler (10^{-4} Hz)

Type	Size	Contents
Long	4	Smoothing Bits 0-22: magnitude of smooth correction in centimeters Bit 23: sign of smooth correction Bits 24-31: smooth count, unsigned, as follows: 0=unsmoothed 1=least smoothed 255=most smoothed
Unsigned char	1	Checksum, a bitwise exclusive OR (XOR)
Total of bytes	37	

MPC: GNSS Measurements

This message contains the measurement of one satellite for one epoch.

The message is as follows:

```
$PASHR,MPC,<structure>
```

The message's binary structure is described in the table below.

Type	Size	Contents
Unsigned short	2	Sequence tag (unit: 50 ms) modulo 30 minutes
Unsigned char	1	Number of remaining structure to be sent for current epoch
Unsigned char	1	Satellite index number GPS: 1-32 SBAS: 33-51 GLONASS: 65-88
Unsigned char	1	Satellite elevation angle (degree)
Unsigned char	1	Satellite azimuth angle (2-degree increments)
Unsigned char	1	Channel ID not duplicated for the current epoch
	29	C/A code data block (29 bytes)
Unsigned char	1	Warning flag Bit1, Bit2: 0,0: Code and/or carrier phase measured but measurement was not used to compute position. 1,0: Code and/or carrier phase measured, navigation message was obtained and measurement was used to compute position but position wasn't finally computed. 0,1: Code and/or carrier phase measured, navigation message was obtained, measurement was used to compute position and position was computed successfully. Bit3: Carrier phase questionable Bit4: Code phase (range) questionable Bit5: Range not precise (code phase loop not settled) Bit6: Z tracking mode Bit7: Possible cycle slip Bit8: Loss of lock since last epoch

Type	Size	Contents
Unsigned char	1	Indicates quality of the position measurement (good/bad) 0: Measurement not available and no additional data will be sent. 23: Code and/or carrier phase measured, navigation message was obtained and measurement was used to compute position but position wasn't finally computed. 24: Code and/or carrier phase measured, navigation message was obtained, measurement was used to compute position and position was computed successfully. Other state: measurement was not used to compute position.
Unsigned char	1	Polarity of the phase tracking 0: Polarity unknown 5: Polarity known
Unsigned char	1	Signal-to-noise ratio for satellite observation (db.Hz)
Unsigned char	1	Always 0. Not used.
Double	8	Full carrier phase measurements in cycles
Double	8	Raw range to SV (in seconds), i.e. receive time - raw range = transit time
Long	4	Doppler (10^{-4} Hz)
Long	4	Smoothing Bits 0-22: magnitude of smooth correction in centimeters Bit 23: sign of smooth correction Bits 24-31: smooth count, unsigned, as follows: 0=unsmoothed 1=least smoothed 255=most smoothed
	29	L1 block , same format as C/A code data block (see note below)
	29	L2 block , same format as C/A code data block (see note below)
Unsigned char	1	Checksum, a bitwise exclusive OR (XOR)
Total of bytes	95	

NOTES:

- The sequence tag for GLONASS satellites is x seconds less than the sequence tag for GPS satellites, due to the difference between the UTC (used for GLONASS) and GPS system time scales.
- The raw range for GLONASS satellites contains a time shift of x seconds, i.e. x seconds more than for GPS satellites in the same conditions. "x" is as defined in the previous note.

- In case of GPS L1/L2P tracking mode, the **L1 block** contains L1P data. In case of GPS L2CS tracking mode, the **L1 block** contains zero data. In case of GLONASS-M satellites, the **L1 block** contains zero data.
- In case of GPS L1/L2P, the **L2 block** contains L2P data. In case of GPS L2CS tracking mode, the **L2 block** contains L2CS data. In case of GLONASS-M satellites, the **L2 block** contains C/A data on the L2 frequency

PBN: Position Information

This message contains position information in binary format.

The message is as follows:

\$PASHR,PBN,<structure>

The message's binary structure is described in the table below.

Type	Name	Size	Contents
Long	pbentime	4	GPS time when data was received (ms of week)
Char	sitename	4	Site name
Double	navx	8	Station position: ECEF-X (m)
Double	navy	8	Station position: ECEF-Y (m)
Double	navz	8	Station position: ECEF-Z (m)
Float	navt	4	Clock offset (m)
Float	navxdot	4	Velocity in ECEF-X (m/s)
Float	navydot	4	Velocity in ECEF-Y (m/s)
Float	navzdot	4	Velocity in ECEF-Z (m/s)
Float	navtdot	4	Clock drift (m/s)
Unsigned short	pdop	2	PDOP multiplied by 100
Unsigned short	checksum	2	The checksum is computed by breaking the structure into 27 unsigned shorts, adding them together, and taking the least significant 16 bits of the result.
Total of bytes		56	

When for example after a cold start, the receiver has no correct time tag, the PBN message is output with a fixed "zero" time tag.

RPC: DBEN Messages

This message contains the L1/L2 measurements from all tracked GPS satellites for one epoch. The data are tagged to the location of the antenna L1 phase center, as reported by \$PASHQ,BPS.

The message is as follows:

\$PASHR,RPC,<structure>

The binary structure consists of the following:

<structure> = <message length><packed data><checksum>

The message's binary structure is described in the table below.

Type*	Size in bits	Resolution	Contents
Unsigned short	16		Message length. Number of bytes in the <packed data> section.
PACKED DATA			
Double	30	1 msec	Receiver time in GPS milliseconds of week
Char[4]	32		Receiver's four-character ID (as entered using \$PASHS,SIT)
Unsigned long	32		Satellite Mask. Mask representing satellites that are contributors to the message content. This is a bitwise indication: Starting from the least significant bit, bit1 corresponds to SV PRN#1, bit2 corresponds to SV PRN#2, and so on. Bit value "1" for a given SV PRN means the corresponding satellite is a data contributor to this message, "0" otherwise.
The data that follow are repeated for each satellite presented in the satellite mask			
#L1 Data Block (L1CA in all cases)			
Double	31	0.1 nsec	Raw range in 0.1 nsec (range is smoothed by carrier). "0" means bad raw range data.
Unsigned char	1		Warning flag ("1" means bad carrier phase with possible cycle slips)
Unsigned char	1		Sign of total carrier phase ("1": negative; "0":positive)
Double	28	1 cycle	Integer part of total carrier phase, in cycles
Double	11	0.0005 cycles	Fractional part of phase, in 0.0005 cycles
#L2 Data Block (L2P for CFG,2&4 and L2C for CFG,3&5)			
Content and data packing scheme is the same as for L1 Data			
CHECKSUM			
Unsigned short	16		Cumulative unsigned short sum of the <packed data>, after <message length> and before <checksum>

The data in this message are packed in bits rather than bytes. So the presented types of fields are just for the sake of giving a meaningful description of the original data packing.

NOTES:

- RPC data are affected by the last \$PASHS,UTS command run. By default, this command is set to "ON".
- RPC data are affected by the last \$PASHS,ANP,OUT command run.
- RPC data can be made available on several ports simultaneously.
- Regardless of the entered station ID on base side (using \$PASHS,SIT), the base ID in messages generated by a rover (e.g. GGA - DDM - CPD,REF) is always reported to be "1010".

SAG: GLONASS Almanac Data

This message contains almanac data for one GLONASS satellite.

The message is as follows:

\$PASHR,SAG,<structure>

The message's binary structure is described in the table below.

Type	Name	Size	Contents
Short	prn	2	Satellite number 1-24
Short	frq	2	Satellite GLONASS frequency number [-7,...,6]
Short	health	2	Satellite health 0=bad, 1=good
Float	e	4	Eccentricity
Long		4	Reference day number (days in range 1 to 1461)
Float		4	Correction to inclination (semicircles)
Float	w0	4	Longitude of first ascending node (semicircles)
Float		4	Reference time of longitude of first node (seconds)
w	Float	4	Argument of perigee (semicircles)
Float	Af0	4	Correction to mean value (43200 s) of Draconic period
Float	Af1	4	$Af1 = d(Af0)/dt(\text{sec/sec})$
Float		4	Satellite clock offset (seconds)
Unsigned short	Checksum	2	The checksum is computed by breaking the structure into 21 unsigned shorts, adding them together, and taking the least significant 16 bits of the result.
Total		44	

SAL: GPS Almanac Data

This message contains almanac data for one GPS satellite.

The message is as follows:

\$PASHR,SAL,<structure>

The message's binary structure is described in the table below.

Type	Name	Size	Contents
Short	prn	2	Satellite PRN number minus 1 (0-31)
Short	health	2	Satellite health
Float	e	4	Eccentricity
Long	toe	4	Reference time for orbit (sec)
Float	i0	4	Inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles)
Float	w dot	4	Rate of right ascension (semi-circles/sec)
Double	A1/2	8	Square root of semi-major axis (meters ^{1/2})
Double	w0	8	Longitude of ascending node (semicircles)
Double	w	8	Argument of perigee (semicircles)
Double	M0	8	Mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circle)
Float	Af0	4	Clock correction (sec)
Float	Af1	4	Clock correction (sec/sec)
Short	wna	2	Almanac week number
Short	wn	2	GPS week number
Long		4	Seconds of GPS week
Unsigned short	Check-sum	2	The checksum is computed by breaking the structure into 34 unsigned shorts, adding them together, and taking the least significant 16 bits of the result.
Total		70	

SAW: SBAS Almanac Data

This message contains almanac data for one SBAS satellite.

The message is as follows:

\$PASHR,SAW,<structure>

The message's binary structure is described in the table below.

Type	Name	Size	Contents
char	Id	1	Data ID
char	Health	1	Satellite Health&Status bitwise meaning is: Bit0 – Ranging On(0), Off(1) Bit1 – Corrections On(0), Off(1) Bit2 – Broadcast Integrity On(0), Off(1) Bit3 – Reserved Bit4-7 – SBAS provider ID (0-15): 0 – WAAS, 1 – EGNOS, 2 – MSAS, 3-13 – Not assigned yet, 14-15 – Reserved
long	T0	4	Almanac data reference time within the day expressed in the SBAS time scale (seconds)
float		3*4	Satellite ECEF X,Y,Z coordinates (meters)
float		3*4	Satellite ECEF velocity X', Y', Z' coordinates (m/s)
long	Tow	4	Time within week in GPS time scale when SBAS almanac was received
char	Wn	1	Week number in GPS time scale modulo 256 when SBAS almanac was received
char	Prn	1	Satellite number (33 to 51)
Unsigned short	Check-sum	2	The checksum is computed by breaking the structure into 18 unsigned shorts, adding them together, and taking the least significant 16 bits of the result.
Total		38	

SBA,DAT: SBAS Data Message

This message is output in response to \$PASHQ,SBD,... It is in the form:

\$PASHR,SBA,DAT,d1,m2,d3,d4,s5*cc

Where

Parameter	Description	Range
d1	SBAS SV ID number	33-51
m2	Time tag: hhmmss.hh The SBA,DAT message contains the time tag of the beginning of WAAS message transmission (WAAS message transmission time is 1 second)	000000.00-235959.99
d3	RTCA message ID	0-63
d4	Error flags (in HEX): bit0-preamble error, bit1-parity error	0-2
s5	RTCA message: 250 bit in 63 HEX numbers. The data lie from left to right and from high-order to low-order bits. The two low-order bits in the 63rd number are not used.	
cc	Checksum, computed by "exclusive-ORing" all of the bytes in the message between, but not including, the "\$" and the "". The result is "*cc" where c is a hexadecimal character.	*00-*FF

SNG: GLONASS Ephemeris Data

This message contains the GLONASS ephemeris data for one satellite.

The message is as follows:

\$PASHR,SNG,<structure>

The message's binary structure is described in the table below.

Type	Name	Size	Contents
Long		4	Start time of 30-second frame in satellite time scale tk from which the ephemeris data is derived; time modulo one day (seconds)
Short		2	Day number of 30-second frame; modulo four-year period counting from beginning of last leap year, which corresponds to parameter tb (tb is set within this day number). This parameter varies within the range 1 to 1461. If day number=0, the day number is unknown (absent in navigation frame)
Long		4	Ephemeris data reference time within the day expressed in GLONASS system time scale = UTC + 3 hours (seconds)
Float		4	Frequency offset gh of the on-board frequency standard at tb (dimensionless)
Float		4	Bias tn between satellite time scale and GLONASS system time scale at tb (seconds)
Double		3*8	Satellite ECEF (PZ-90) X, Y, Z coordinates (km)
Float		3*4	Satellite ECEF (PZ-90) velocity X', Y', Z' (km/sec)
Float		3*4	Satellite perturbation acceleration X'', Y'', Z'' due to moon and sun (km/sec/sec).
Double		8	Bias between GLONASS system time scale and UTC + 3 hours time scale tc (seconds)
Char		1	Age of ephemeris parameter En (interval from moment when ephemeris data was last uploaded to tb)
Char		1	Combined 3-bit flag (contains I1, I2, I3)
Char		1	Satellite health status flag (0=good, 1=bad)
Char		1	Satellite frequency channel number [-7,...,6]
Short		2	Satellite system number (satellite number [1,...,24])

Type	Name	Size	Contents
Unsigned short	Check-sum	2	The checksum is computed by breaking the structure into 40 unsigned shorts, adding them together, and taking the least significant 16 bits of the result.
Total		82	

SNV: GPS Ephemeris Data

This message contains the GPS ephemeris data for one satellite.

The message is as follows:

\$PASHR,SNV,<structure>

The message's binary structure is described in the table below.

Type	Name	Size	Contents
Short	Wn	2	GPS week number
Long	Two	4	Seconds in GPS week
Float	Tgd	4	Group delay (sec)
Long	Aodc	4	Clock data issue
Long	Toc	4	Clock data reference time (sec)
Float	af2	4	Clock correction (sec/sec ²)
Float	af1	4	Clock correction (sec/sec)
Float	af0	4	Clock correction (sec)
Long	Aode	4	Orbit data issue
Float	Dn	4	Mean anomaly correction (semicircles/sec)
Double	M0	8	Mean anomaly at reference time (semicircles)
Double	e	8	Eccentricity
Double	A ^{1/2}	8	Square root of semi-major axis (meters ^{1/2})
Long	toe	4	Reference time for orbit (sec)
Float	cic	4	Harmonic correction term (radians)
Float	crc	4	Harmonic correction term (meters)
Float	cis	4	Harmonic correction term (radians)
Float	crs	4	Harmonic correction term (meters)
Float	cuc	4	Harmonic correction term (radians)
Float	cus	4	Harmonic correction term (meters)
Double	omega0	8	Longitude of ascending node (semicircles)
Double	omega	8	Argument of perigee (semicircles)
Double	i0	8	Inclination angle (semicircles)
Float	omega dot	4	Rate of right ascension (semicircles/sec)
Float	i dot	4	Rate of inclination (semicircles/sec)
Short	Accuracy	2	User range accuracy
Short	Health	2	Satellite health
Short	fit	2	Curve fit interval

Type	Name	Size	Contents
Char	prn	1	Satellite PRN number minus 1 (0-31)
Char		1	Reserved byte
Unsigned short	Checksum	2	The checksum is computed by breaking the structure into 37 unsigned shorts, adding them together, and taking the least significant 16 bits of the result.
Total		76	

SNW: SBAS Ephemeris Data

This message contains the SBAS ephemeris data for one satellite.

The message is as follows:

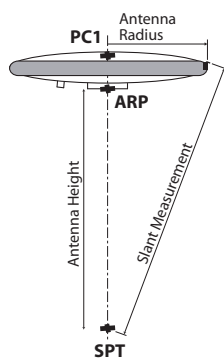
\$PASHR,SNW,<structure>

The message's binary structure is described in the table below.

Type	Name	Size	Contents
char	-	1	Spare field
char	accuracy	1	Accuracy
long	T0	4	Ephemeris data reference time within the day expressed in the SBAS time scale (seconds)
double		3*8	Satellite ECEF X,Y,Z coordinates (meters)
float		3*4	Satellite ECEF velocity X', Y', Z' coordinates (m/s)
float		3*4	Satellite ECEF acceleration X'', Y'', Z'' (m/s ²)
float	aGf0	4	Time offset between satellite time scale and SBAS system time scale (seconds)
float	aGf1	4	Time drift between satellite time scale and SBAS system time scale (seconds)
long	tow	4	Time within week in GPS time scale when SBAS ephemeris was received
char	wn	1	Week number in GPS time scale when SBAS ephemeris was received
char	prn	1	Satellite number (33 to 51)
Unsigned short	Checksum	2	The checksum is computed by breaking the structure into 34 unsigned shorts, adding them together, and taking the least significant 16 bits of the result.
Total		70	

Chapter 7. Appendices

Base Antenna Issues



The firmware has to deal internally with positions tagged to different points on the antenna:

- The L1 Phase Center (PC1)
- The Antenna Reference Point (ARP)
- The ground mark, or Survey Point (SPT)

By default, the software assumes that PC1, ARP and SPT are the same point.

Through the `$PASHS,POS` command, you can enter the exact position of the base and tell the firmware if it is tagged to PC1, ARP or SPT. The position you enter through this command is the one that will be transmitted to rovers, along with RTK differential messages.

To allow the firmware to determine the position of the other two points, starting from the one you enter, antenna phase offset parameters are required. These parameters include antenna height, slant measurement and radius for SPT.

ARP and SPT are related to each other through commands `$PASHS,ANH` and `$PASHS,ANP`.

PC1 and ARP are related to each other via the Phase Center Offset table (PCO table), referring to the specified antenna name.

Whenever a position is entered using `$PASHS,POS`, the firmware re-calculates the positions of the other two points, using the current antenna name, as entered using the `$PASHS,ANP,OWN` command. If the antenna name is unknown (the antenna name field has been left blank), then the firmware assumes that the three points (PC1, ARP, SPT) are physically the same point in space.

Whenever you change the antenna name, using `$PASHS,ANP,OWN`, or antenna parameters, using `$PASHS,ANP,<name>,<parameters>`, the firmware re-calculates the other two points, keeping the user-entered position unchanged. For example, if the position entered

through \$PASHS, POS is that of PC1, then ARP will be re-calculated. Conversely, PC1 will be re-calculated if the entered position is that of the ARP.

Depending on the protocol and message set used, the transmitted reference position will be tagged to a specific point. See table below.

Message Type	PC1	ARP	SPT
RTCM2.3 messages 3+22	•		
RTCM2.3 message 24		•	
RTCM3.1 messages 1005 or 1006		•	
CMR	•		
ATOM,RNX		•	
DBEN			•
TOPAZE	•		

All the raw and differential data the firmware generates are always fully consistent with the reference position, the antenna name and, for DBEN, with the antenna offset parameters.

Rover Antenna Issues

Antenna information is vital for RTK operation, because not only does it contain the information for PC1-ARP transformation, but also the PC2 offset (PC2= L2 Phase Center) and the PCV (Elevation Dependent Phase Center Variations). Not making this information available to the rover may lead to a noticeable degradation of the position determination or the inability to reliably fix the ambiguities. Since both rover and base data are involved in RTK operation, in which single-differencing is performed (i.e. subtracting base correction from rover data), it is essential that the parameters of both the reference antenna (REF) used at the base and the rover antenna (OWN) be known to the rover.

As the BLADE™ internal RTK engine always works on the PC1 position, any position received by the differential processor will be transformed to PC1, using base antenna parameters. Base antenna parameters are retrieved from hard-coded or user-defined antenna lists, using the antenna name decoded from the differential stream.

Unfortunately, only a few protocols provide the antenna name. These are listed below:

- RTCM2.3 message type 23
- RTCM3.1 message types 1007, 1008 and 1033
- Set of ATOM ATR messages

If the name of the antenna used at the base (reference antenna) is not available in the differential stream, you should use the \$PASHS,ANP,REF command in the rover to specify that name. Since this command does not carry a default reference antenna name (by default, the corresponding field is empty), the rover will assume that PC1, PC2 and ARP at the base are all the same point in space, and the elevation-dependent biases are all zero. Besides, the rover will use either the entered or received reference antenna name, whichever is available last.

Even if the differential stream conveys a PC1-tagged position, which is needed for RTK, the antenna name remains a fundamental parameter, especially if the reference antenna has a noticeable L1-L2 phase center offset and/or a noticeable PCV.

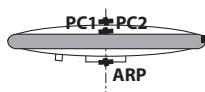
“Virtual Antenna” Concept

Experience has shown that a lot of rovers from other manufacturers do not know the PCO parameters of the antennas used by Ashtech base receivers (PCO= Phase Center Offset). As a result, these rovers cannot fully benefit from the streams of reference data delivered by Ashtech bases.

However, as there are a few antennas the names of which are well known to most vendors (e.g. ADVNULLANTENNA), Ashtech has implemented a special feature in its firmware allowing the owner of an Ashtech base to modify the complete flow of raw and differential data, as if they had been collected by a well known antenna, rather than the one actually used. This summarizes the concept of “virtual antenna”.

To enable this feature in a base, you should specify an antenna name for the truly used reference antenna (OWN), as well as a virtual antenna name (OUT) using the \$PASHS, ANP,OUT command. Looking up the antenna name in the hard-coded or user-defined list of antennas, the base will then be able to make the following corrections:

- Virtual ARP coordinates= True ARP coordinates.
- Virtual PC1 coordinates: Deduced from the true ARP coordinates and the antenna parameters retrieved from the virtual (OUT) antenna name.
- Raw data: Adjusted to match the virtual antenna, i.e. L1 data will be centered on virtual PC1 and L2 data on virtual PC2. The adjusted raw data include both code and carrier L1 and L2, GPS and GLONASS.



Every time you modify any vital parameter through \$PASHS,POS or \$PASHS,ANP, the firmware will do the following automatically:

- Re-calculating the true ARP and/or the true PC1, using the data from the POS and OWN antenna names
- Calculating virtual PC1, using the true ARP and the data from the antenna name
- Adjusting raw data using data from the OWN and OUT antenna names

This mechanism guarantees the consistency of the position, observables/corrections and antenna name transmitted, regardless of the differential protocol and message set used. This leads to a rover being able to calculate a correct RTK position, provided it has been able to decode the antenna name provided in the differential stream (or use the antenna name entered through the \$PASHS,ANP,REF command) and retrieve the parameters of this antenna from its list of antenna names.

Dual-Antenna Management

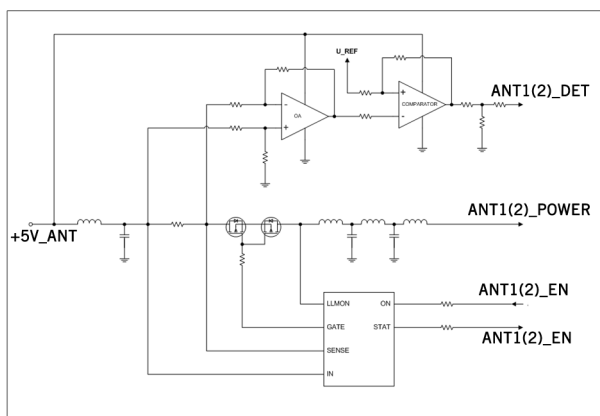
The MB100 board is fitted with two antenna inputs:

- **ANT1** (external) is typically used to connect a high-grade antenna. This input feeds the RF section of the board with GPS L1, GPS L2 and GLONASS L1 signals.
- **ANT2** (internal) is typically used to connect a low-grade antenna. This input only provides GPS L1 and GLONASS L1 signals to the RF section.

The terms “internal” and “external” are used just for convenience. They may not be accurate to describe your case of use.

Detecting the Presence of Antennas

The circuit used in the MB100 to control the DC power applied to **ANT1** and **ANT2** via the center conductor of the RF connector is shown in the diagram below.



The circuit provides information on how the ANT1 (or ANT2) input is used:

- The ANT1(2)_EN input senses the DC current flowing in the center conductor.
- The ANT1(2)_DET output will go low when the DC current exceeds 5 mA, informing the board that an antenna is now connected to ANT1 (ANT2).
- The ANT1(2)_STAT output will go low if the DC current exceeds 100 mA, informing the board of a DC current surge on ANT1 (ANT2).

Antenna Selection Modes

The \$PASHS,ANT command is used to select the antenna input providing the board with satellite signals. Using this command, either of the two antenna inputs may be selected specifically or you can ask the board to choose the antenna input automatically. For more information, see *ANT: Switching Antenna Inputs on page 40*.

In automatic selection mode, the RF section input is by default connected to ANT2 (internal), even if there is no antenna connected or if a DC current surge is detected on this input.

Every 1 second, the firmware queries the levels of the ANT1_DET and ANT1_STAT outputs. When an antenna connection is detected on ANT1 (ANT1_DET goes low while ANT1_STAT stays high), then the RF section input switches to ANT1, this input having priority over ANT2. The RF section

input will switch back to ANT2 as soon as one of the ANT1_DET or ANT1_STAT output changes state.

The response to the \$PASHQ,PAR,STA command includes a string describing the current status of ANT1 (external antenna input). Examples:

EXTERNAL ANTENNA STATUS	NOT CONNECTED
EXTERNAL ANTENNA STATUS	CONNECTED
EXTERNAL ANTENNA STATUS	SHORTED

The response to the \$PASHQ,PAR,RCV command includes a string informing of the current antenna selection mode.

Examples:

ANTENNA MODE	AUTO (INTERNAL)
ANTENNA MODE	AUTO (EXTERNAL)
ANTENNA MODE	INTERNAL
ANTENNA MODE	EXTERNAL

The currently used antenna input is also reported in the periodic ATM,PVT,MIS message. If an antenna name is specified for each input, then the antenna name corresponding to the currently used input is also reported in the periodic ATM,ATR,ANM message (as well as in the relevant RTCM-3 and RTCM-2 messages).

Using an antenna fitted with its own power supply. In that case, since there won't be any antenna detection through DC current sensing on the center conductor, Ashtech recommends that you make a manual selection of the antenna input used (through the \$PASHS,ANT command). Also in that case, you should make sure that no DC voltage is applied to pin 23 on the I/O connector, or if so, that the RF cable used to connect the antenna to the board can block the DC current in the center conductor (using a capacitor).

GNSS Mode & Algorithms Vs. Antenna Input

It is worth remembering that the GNSS mode used in the board is NOT correlated with the active antenna input. This means you should make sure your choice of GNSS mode (see \$PASHS,GNS,CFG command) is compatible with the antenna input used.

Likewise, the internal algorithms running on the board (PVT, satellite tracking) are not correlated with the active antenna input.

However, remember that:

- Any type of antenna, whether high- or low-grade, can generally be connected to either of the two inputs
- But the two inputs are not similar in terms of GNSS signal tracking. ANT2 for example cannot be used to receive L2 signals.

Whenever the board detects an antenna input change, the following happens:

- All reception channels are reset
- All PVT engines are reset
- But all receiver settings, and more particularly message outputs, are kept unchanged.

Antenna Height Transformations

The entered reference position may be defined as:

- The position of the surveyed point (SP),
- The position of the Antenna Reference Point (ARP).
- The position of the antenna L1 Phase Center (PC1).

The ground mark is defined as the vertical projection of the ARP to the ground.

The board firmware must be able to convert the originally entered position, first into ARP position, and then into L1 phase center position. To determine the ARP position, the firmware uses the data entered through either the ANT or ANH command, whichever was run last, to perform the required conversions.

- If the ANH command was the last run, the firmware will deduce that SP and GM are the same point. Then the firmware will use the entered antenna height (**f6**) to determine the ARP position, expressed in local ENU coordinates:

$$ARP(North) = GM(North) = SP(North)$$

$$ARP(East) = GM(East) = SP(East)$$

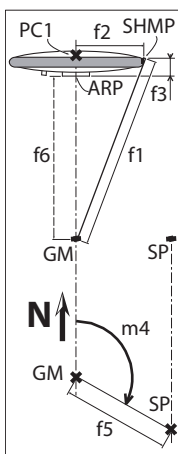
$$ARP(Up) = GM(Up) = f6$$

- If the ANT command was the last run, the firmware will use the entered parameters (**f1**, **f2**, **f3**, **m4** and **f5**) to determine the ARP position, expressed in local ENU coordinates:

$$GM(North) = SP(North) - f5 \times \cos(m4)$$

$$GM(East) = SP(East) - f5 \times \sin(m4)$$

$$GM(Up) = SP(Up)$$



$$ARP(North) = GM(North)$$

$$ARP(East) = GM(East)$$

$$ARP(Up) = GM(Up) + [\sqrt{f_1^2 - f_2^2}] + f_3$$

Remember the vertical offset (**f3**) is entered as a negative value if the SHMP is above the ARP. It is otherwise positive. With a known antenna name, the APC (Antenna Phase Center) positions for both L1 and L2 may be deduced from the ARP, using L1 and L2 3D offsets available from the hard-coded IGS antenna table:

$$APC(North)_{L1} = ARP(North) + L1Offset(North)$$

$$APC(East)_{L1} = ARP(East) + L1Offset(East)$$

$$APC(Up)_{L1} = ARP(Up) + L1Offset(Up)$$

$$APC(North)_{L2} = ARP(North) + L2Offset(North)$$

$$APC(East)_{L2} = ARP(East) + L2Offset(East)$$

$$APC(Up)_{L2} = ARP(Up) + L2Offset(Up)$$

How a Rover Reacts Dynamically to a Change of Base ID or Antenna Name

- Whenever the rover decodes a new base ID in the differential stream, all base-dependent parameters are reset to their default state in the rover. Through this reset, the default antenna name is made unknown (the corresponding field is made empty). This way, no previously received antenna name or reference position can be used.
- While the base ID is kept unchanged, a change of protocol will not cause any reset. The new position received through the new protocol will be processed normally, just as a new message including the reference position.
- Whenever a rover decodes a new antenna name, or a new antenna name is entered through the appropriate \$PASH command, PC1 is re-calculated (if position received is tagged to ARP). The antenna parameters are also retrieved from the list of antennas for use in the processing run by the RTK engine.

- With a base declared as “static”, any change in the coordinates of the reference position provided by the differential stream will be interpreted by the rover as a true change in the base installation, or a change in the base setup.

If however the difference between the new and old coordinates are greater than 10 km, the RTK engine is reset (similar to a base ID change). If the difference is between 1 km and 10 km, only the baseline estimate is reset. The baseline is otherwise simply adjusted, without any RTK reset.

- With the RTCM2.3 protocol, the reference position can be provided either in message type 3+22 or message type 24?. This means the reference position received is either tagged to PC1 or ARP. Usually the positions provided by message types 3+22 and 24 refer to the same antenna and their relationship is as described in the antenna PCO table.

If both messages are received, message type 3+22 (PC1-tagged position) has the priority. If message type 24 is received after message type 3+22, it will therefore be rejected, unless the difference between the two positions is greater than 25 meters, in which case???

Asynchronous Serial Communication

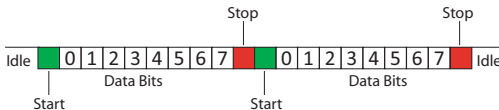
RS 232 ports and LV-UARTs are asynchronous serial communication interfaces used to transfer data bytes in series.

A start signal is sent prior to transferring each byte and a stop signal is sent after the byte has been transferred.

The start signal is used to prepare the receiving mechanism for byte reception and saving.

The stop signal puts the receiving mechanism back to idle state, making it ready for the reception of a new byte.

The diagram below shows a typical bit sequence used in an asynchronous serial communication to transfer two bytes.



Each byte consists of a start bit (green), followed by eight data bits (0-7, LSB first), and one stop bit (red). (There is no parity bit.). The overall transmission for one byte therefore represents a 10-bit character frame (8N1 configuration).

The stop bit is in fact a “wait” period of time, which cannot be shorter than a specified amount of time, usually the duration of one or two data bits.

The “wait” time for the transmitter may be arbitrarily long. The receiver requires a shorter wait time than the transmitter. After transferring a complete byte, the receiver stops briefly, waiting for the next start bit. It is through the insertion of the stop bit in the sequence that the transmitter and the receiver keep synchronized.

The nominal values of commonly used bit rates are 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800 and 921600 bits per second (bps or baud).

The exact bit rate on each port depends on the internal processor clock and the transmission/reception of the bit sequence. It is recommended not to work with an error greater than 5%.

The table below gives real bit rates and calculated errors for the MB 100.

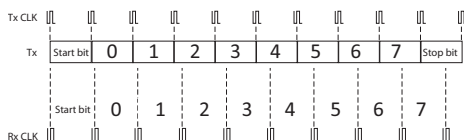
Port	Real Bit Rate, in bps	Nominal Bit Rate, in bps	Error, in%
B	231547.62	230400	0.50
B	442045.45	460800	-4.07
A	231547.62	230400	0.50
A	463095.24	460800	0.50
A	884090.91	921600	-4.07

The table below shows that in some cases, the MB 100 operates with bit rates that differ from the nominal value by more than 4%. For these cases, the bit rate used at the other end of the communication link should be chosen as indicated below:

- **464000 bps max.**, with MB 100 Port B operating at 442045.45 bps
- **928000 bps max.**, with MB 100 port A operating at 884090.91 bps

Not following these recommendations would result in bit rates differing by more than 5% and a high risk of data corruption during the transfer.

The diagram below shows the impact of clock frequencies on transmitter side and receiver side that differ from each other by more than 5%.



The Receive clock frequency being 6.5% less than the Transmit clock frequency, the time required for receiving each bit is 6.25% longer than the time used to transmit it. As a result, bit 7 is likely to be corrupted on receiver side.

Preset Antenna List

As listed when running the \$PASHQ,ANP command.

UNKNOWN

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00

L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00

L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

MAG111406

L1 N: -000.90 E: +001.40 U: +078.30

L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.1 +000.8 +001.9 +003.1 +004.4 +005.6 +006.5 +007.1

+006.8 +005.8 +004.3 +002.2 -000.5 -003.7 -007.4 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -001.30 E: +001.00 U: +068.50

L2 PAE: +000.0 -000.1 +000.2 +000.8 +001.5 +002.2 +002.8 +003.3 +003.5

+003.3 +002.7 +001.9 +000.9 -000.3 -001.5 -002.7 +000.0 +000.0

MAG111406+CR

L1 N: -000.80 E: +000.00 U: +088.40

L1 PAE: +000.0 -000.1 -000.5 -000.5 -000.4 +000.0 +000.1 +000.2 +000.3

+000.3 +000.2 +000.2 +000.0 -000.3 -000.1 +000.1 +000.1 +000.0

L2 N: +002.30 E: +000.10 U: +092.10

L2 PAE: +000.0 -000.4 -000.5 -000.6 -000.6 -000.2 -000.3 -000.2 +000.0

+000.1 +000.2 +000.5 +000.4 +000.7 +000.4 +000.4 +000.0 -000.1 -000.1

MAG990596

L1 N: -000.80 E: -001.40 U: +101.80

L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.9 +001.9 +002.8 +003.7 +004.7 +005.4 +006.0 +006.4

+006.3 +005.8 +004.8 +003.2 +001.1 -001.6 -005.1 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.80 E: -001.10 U: +086.20

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.9 -001.1 -000.6 +000.2 +001.1 +002.0 +002.7 +003.0
+003.0

+002.6 +001.7 +000.5 -001.1 -003.0 -004.9 -006.8 +000.0 +000.0

ProMark500

L1 N: -000.80 E: -001.40 U: +101.80

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.9 +001.9 +002.8 +003.7 +004.7 +005.4 +006.0 +006.4
+006.5

+006.3 +005.8 +004.8 +003.2 +001.1 -001.6 -005.1 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.80 E: -001.10 U: +086.20

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.9 -001.1 -000.6 +000.2 +001.1 +002.0 +002.7 +003.0
+003.0

+002.6 +001.7 +000.5 -001.1 -003.0 -004.9 -006.8 +000.0 +000.0

DORNE MARGOLIN T

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

AOAD/M_T

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

AOAD/M_TA_NGS

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

DORNE MARGOLIN B

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +078.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +096.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

AOAD/M_B

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +078.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0
+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +096.00
L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0
+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
DORNE MARGOLIN R
L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +078.00
L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0
+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +096.00
L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0
+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
JPLD/M_R
L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +078.00
L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0
+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +096.00
L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0
+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
JPLD/M_RA_SOP
L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +078.00
L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0
+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +096.00
L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0
+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
TRM23903.00
L1 N: +001.20 E: +000.40 U: +077.00
L1 PAE:+000.0 +004.8 +009.3 +013.1 +016.4 +018.8 +020.5 +021.5 +021.7
+021.3
+020.3 +018.9 +017.2 +015.6 +014.2 +013.4 +013.4 +000.0 +000.0
L2 N: +000.50 E: +004.00 U: +075.60
L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.1 +000.5 +001.1 +001.7 +002.2 +002.7 +003.0 +003.1
+003.0
+002.8 +002.4 +001.9 +001.3 +000.8 +000.5 +000.4 +000.0 +000.0
TRM29659.00
L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00
L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0
+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00
L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
TRM33429.00+GP
 L1 N: -000.20 E: +001.20 U: +074.00
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +003.9 +007.6 +011.1 +014.1 +016.5 +018.3 +019.2 +019.5 +019.1
 +018.1 +016.6 +014.9 +013.0 +011.5 +010.4 +010.2 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +000.60 E: +000.90 U: +070.30
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.6 +001.4 +002.4 +003.4 +004.4 +005.1 +005.6 +005.8 +005.7
 +005.3 +004.7 +003.9 +003.0 +002.1 +001.4 +000.9 +000.0 +000.0
TRM33429.20+GP
 L1 N: -000.40 E: -001.00 U: +072.90
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +004.8 +009.3 +013.3 +016.6 +019.3 +021.2 +022.3 +022.7 +022.5
 +021.8 +020.6 +019.3 +018.0 +016.9 +016.4 +016.7 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: -000.40 E: -001.30 U: +075.00
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.3 +000.9 +001.6 +002.2 +002.9 +003.4 +003.8 +004.0 +004.1
 +003.9 +003.6 +003.2 +002.7 +002.2 +001.8 +001.5 +000.0 +000.0
DORNE MARGOLIN TRIM
 L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 +000.0
 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 +000.0
 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
4000ST L1/L2 GEOD
 L1 N: +000.00 E: -003.00 U: +078.00
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +001.1 +003.1 +006.3 +010.2 +013.7 +015.7 +016.4 +016.3 +015.8
 +014.6 +013.0 +011.4 +010.2 +008.5 +007.3 +007.0 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: -003.10 E: -001.30 U: +074.40
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.1 +000.5 +000.7 +001.2 +002.2 +003.4 +004.2 +004.2 +003.9
 +003.6 +003.3 +002.7 +002.0 +001.5 +001.0 +000.2 +000.0 +000.0
TRM14177.00
 L1 N: +000.00 E: -003.00 U: +078.00
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +001.1 +003.1 +006.3 +010.2 +013.7 +015.7 +016.4 +016.3 +015.8
 +014.6 +013.0 +011.4 +010.2 +008.5 +007.3 +007.0 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: -003.10 E: -001.30 U: +074.40
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.1 +000.5 +000.7 +001.2 +002.2 +003.4 +004.2 +004.2 +003.9
 +003.6 +003.3 +002.7 +002.0 +001.5 +001.0 +000.2 +000.0 +000.0
TRM14532.00
 L1 N: +000.00 E: -003.00 U: +078.00
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +001.1 +003.1 +006.3 +010.2 +013.7 +015.7 +016.4 +016.3 +015.8
 +014.6 +013.0 +011.4 +010.2 +008.5 +007.3 +007.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -003.10 E: -001.30 U: +074.40
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.1 +000.5 +000.7 +001.2 +002.2 +003.4 +004.2 +004.2
 +003.9
 +003.6 +003.3 +002.7 +002.0 +001.5 +001.0 +000.2 +000.0 +000.0

TRM14532.10

L1 N: -001.60 E: +000.90 U: +096.00
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.7 +001.7 +003.0 +004.3 +005.6 +006.6 +007.3
 +007.5
 +007.3 +006.6 +005.3 +003.6 +001.3 -001.4 -004.5 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +001.60 E: +004.10 U: +094.40
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -001.0 -001.3 -001.1 -000.6 +000.2 +000.9 +001.6 +002.1
 +002.3
 +002.1 +001.6 +000.6 -000.8 -002.6 -004.8 -007.3 +000.0 +000.0

TR GEOD L1/L2 GP

L1 N: +001.50 E: -001.20 U: +075.10
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +001.8 +004.6 +008.1 +011.7 +014.5 +016.1 +016.9 +016.9
 +016.2
 +014.9 +013.4 +011.9 +010.4 +009.0 +007.9 +008.2 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: -001.10 E: +001.70 U: +069.20
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.3 +000.9 +001.8 +003.0 +004.1 +004.9 +005.4 +005.6
 +005.6
 +005.3 +004.5 +003.6 +002.8 +002.1 +001.2 +000.1 +000.0 +000.0

TRM22020.00+GP

L1 N: +001.50 E: -001.20 U: +075.10
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +001.8 +004.6 +008.1 +011.7 +014.5 +016.1 +016.9 +016.9
 +016.2
 +014.9 +013.4 +011.9 +010.4 +009.0 +007.9 +008.2 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: -001.10 E: +001.70 U: +069.20
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.3 +000.9 +001.8 +003.0 +004.1 +004.9 +005.4 +005.6
 +005.6
 +005.3 +004.5 +003.6 +002.8 +002.1 +001.2 +000.1 +000.0 +000.0

TR GEOD L1/L2 W/O GP

L1 N: +003.10 E: +000.90 U: +086.60
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.2 +000.4 +001.2 +002.5 +003.6 +004.5 +005.1 +005.6
 +005.8
 +005.5 +005.0 +004.2 +002.7 +000.6 -001.5 -002.6 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +001.20 E: -000.10 U: +081.70
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.5 +001.2 +002.0 +002.9 +003.5 +003.9 +004.3
 +004.7
 +004.9 +004.5 +003.5 +002.2 +001.0 -001.1 -004.8 +000.0 +000.0

TRM22020.00-GP

L1 N: +003.10 E: +000.90 U: +086.60
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.2 +000.4 +001.2 +002.5 +003.6 +004.5 +005.1 +005.6
 +005.8
 +005.5 +005.0 +004.2 +002.7 +000.6 -001.5 -002.6 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +001.20 E: -000.10 U: +081.70
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.5 +001.2 +002.0 +002.9 +003.5 +003.9 +004.3
 +004.7
 +004.9 +004.5 +003.5 +002.2 +001.0 -001.1 -004.8 +000.0 +000.0

TRM41249.00

L1 N: +000.30 E: +000.50 U: +071.40

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.6 +001.4 +002.3 +003.2 +004.1 +004.9 +005.6 +006.1
+006.4
+006.4 +006.1 +005.5 +004.5 +003.1 +001.3 -000.9 +000.0 +000.0
L2 N: -000.40 E: +000.10 U: +068.20
L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.5 -000.6 -000.5 -000.2 +000.1 +000.5 +000.8 +001.0
+001.1
+001.0 +000.9 +000.6 +000.2 -000.2 -000.6 -000.8 +000.0 +000.0
TRM55971.00
L1 N: +001.60 E: +000.70 U: +085.00
L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.7 +001.6 +002.8 +003.9 +004.9 +005.9 +006.6 +007.0
+007.2
+006.8 +006.2 +005.2 +003.7 +001.8 -000.5 -003.2 +000.0 +000.0
L2 N: +000.80 E: +001.20 U: +070.10
L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.1 -000.1 +000.1 +000.4 +000.7 +001.0 +001.2 +001.4
+001.5
+001.4 +001.1 +000.8 +000.2 -000.4 -001.3 -002.2 +000.0 +000.0
TRM55971.00 TZGD
L1 N: +001.10 E: +000.90 U: +085.60
L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.9 +001.9 +003.0 +004.0 +005.0 +005.8 +006.4 +006.8
+006.9
+006.7 +006.0 +005.0 +003.5 +001.6 -000.9 -003.8 +000.0 +000.0
L2 N: +000.70 E: +000.90 U: +070.00
L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.4 -000.5 -000.3 +000.0 +000.4 +000.7 +001.0 +001.2
+001.3
+001.2 +000.9 +000.4 -000.2 -001.1 -002.0 -003.1 +000.0 +000.0
END ANTENNA
BEGIN ANTENNA
700228
L1 N: +000.50 E: +000.30 U: +079.90
L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.1 +000.5 +001.2 +001.8 +002.1 +002.1 +002.4 +003.0
+003.3
+003.0 +002.8 +002.6 +002.3 +001.5 +000.7 +000.9 +000.0 +000.0
L2 N: -001.20 E: +000.80 U: +079.20
L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.4 +001.1 +001.5 +001.6 +001.8 +002.2 +002.3 +002.1
+002.0
+001.9 +001.7 +001.5 +001.8 +002.4 +001.6 -001.8 +000.0 +000.0
ASH700228A
L1 N: +000.50 E: +000.30 U: +079.90
L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.1 +000.5 +001.2 +001.8 +002.1 +002.1 +002.4 +003.0
+003.3
+003.0 +002.8 +002.6 +002.3 +001.5 +000.7 +000.9 +000.0 +000.0
L2 N: -001.20 E: +000.80 U: +079.20
L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.4 +001.1 +001.5 +001.6 +001.8 +002.2 +002.3 +002.1
+002.0
+001.9 +001.7 +001.5 +001.8 +002.4 +001.6 -001.8 +000.0 +000.0
ASH700228B
L1 N: +000.50 E: +000.30 U: +079.90
L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.1 +000.5 +001.2 +001.8 +002.1 +002.1 +002.4 +003.0
+003.3
+003.0 +002.8 +002.6 +002.3 +001.5 +000.7 +000.9 +000.0 +000.0
L2 N: -001.20 E: +000.80 U: +079.20

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.4 +001.1 +001.5 +001.6 +001.8 +002.2 +002.3 +002.1
+002.0

+001.9 +001.7 +001.5 +001.8 +002.4 +001.6 -001.8 +000.0 +000.0

ASH700228C

L1 N: +000.50 E: +000.30 U: +079.90

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.1 +000.5 +001.2 +001.8 +002.1 +002.1 +002.4 +003.0
+003.3

+003.0 +002.8 +002.6 +002.3 +001.5 +000.7 +000.9 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -001.20 E: +000.80 U: +079.20

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.4 +001.1 +001.5 +001.6 +001.8 +002.2 +002.3 +002.1
+002.0

+001.9 +001.7 +001.5 +001.8 +002.4 +001.6 -001.8 +000.0 +000.0

ASH700228D

L1 N: +000.50 E: +000.30 U: +079.90

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.1 +000.5 +001.2 +001.8 +002.1 +002.1 +002.4 +003.0
+003.3

+003.0 +002.8 +002.6 +002.3 +001.5 +000.7 +000.9 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -001.20 E: +000.80 U: +079.20

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.4 +001.1 +001.5 +001.6 +001.8 +002.2 +002.3 +002.1
+002.0

+001.9 +001.7 +001.5 +001.8 +002.4 +001.6 -001.8 +000.0 +000.0

700228 NOTCH

L1 N: -000.20 E: -001.00 U: +080.80

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.7 +001.3 +001.7 +002.1 +002.4 +002.6 +002.9 +003.0
+003.1

+003.0 +002.8 +002.4 +001.8 +001.0 -000.3 -002.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -001.90 E: +003.80 U: +077.80

L2 PAE:+000.0 -001.7 -002.5 -002.8 -002.6 -002.3 -002.0 -001.7 -001.5 -001.6
-001.8 -002.1 -002.5 -002.9 -003.1 -003.0 -002.3 +000.0 +000.0

700228 RINGS

L1 N: -002.20 E: +000.00 U: +086.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +001.7 +003.0 +004.0 +004.8 +005.3 +005.7 +005.9 +005.9
+005.9

+005.7 +005.3 +004.8 +004.0 +003.0 +001.7 -000.1 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -003.70 E: +003.20 U: +078.20

L2 PAE:+000.0 -001.7 -002.5 -002.7 -002.5 -002.0 -001.6 -001.2 -001.0 -001.0
-001.2 -001.6 -002.1 -002.7 -003.1 -003.1 -002.6 +000.0 +000.0

700578

L1 N: -001.20 E: -001.00 U: +079.50

L1 PAE:+000.0 -000.2 -000.1 +001.1 +002.7 +003.2 +002.7 +002.5 +003.4
+004.2

+004.0 +003.5 +003.3 +002.7 +001.4 +000.9 +003.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -004.60 E: +001.60 U: +078.30

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.5 +001.4 +001.6 +001.4 +001.5 +002.0 +002.1 +001.9
+002.1

+002.5 +002.2 +001.3 +001.2 +002.3 +002.0 -002.4 +000.0 +000.0

700718

L1 N: +003.40 E: +001.00 U: +087.30

L1 PAE:+000.0 +001.3 +002.9 +004.6 +006.2 +007.7 +008.8 +009.4 +009.6
+009.2

+008.4 +007.1 +005.4 +003.5 +001.4 -000.6 -002.4 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +003.10 E: -001.30 U: +063.40
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -002.4 -004.0 -005.2 -005.9 -006.4 -006.8 -007.0 -007.2 -007.3
 -007.4 -007.3 -007.0 -006.3 -005.2 -003.5 -000.8 +000.0 +000.0

ASH700699.L1

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +051.50
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 +000.0
 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 +000.0
 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH700718A

L1 N: +003.40 E: +001.00 U: +087.30
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +001.3 +002.9 +004.6 +006.2 +007.7 +008.8 +009.4 +009.6
 +009.2
 +008.4 +007.1 +005.4 +003.5 +001.4 -000.6 -002.4 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +003.10 E: -001.30 U: +063.40
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -002.4 -004.0 -005.2 -005.9 -006.4 -006.8 -007.0 -007.2 -007.3
 -007.4 -007.3 -007.0 -006.3 -005.2 -003.5 -000.8 +000.0 +000.0

ASH700718B

L1 N: +003.40 E: +001.00 U: +087.30
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +001.3 +002.9 +004.6 +006.2 +007.7 +008.8 +009.4 +009.6
 +009.2
 +008.4 +007.1 +005.4 +003.5 +001.4 -000.6 -002.4 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +003.10 E: -001.30 U: +063.40
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -002.4 -004.0 -005.2 -005.9 -006.4 -006.8 -007.0 -007.2 -007.3
 -007.4 -007.3 -007.0 -006.3 -005.2 -003.5 -000.8 +000.0 +000.0

700829

L1 N: -000.70 E: +000.40 U: +092.00
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +001.5 +003.3 +005.3 +007.1 +008.7 +010.0 +010.8 +011.0
 +010.7
 +009.9 +008.6 +006.8 +004.8 +002.6 +000.5 -001.5 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: -000.10 E: -000.80 U: +060.10
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -002.5 -004.2 -005.4 -006.1 -006.6 -006.9 -007.1 -007.1 -007.1
 -007.0 -006.8 -006.3 -005.5 -004.2 -002.4 +000.3 +000.0 +000.0

DORNE MARGOLIN ASH

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 +000.0
 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 +000.0
 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701933A_M

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 +000.0
 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701933B_M

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701933C_M

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701941.1

L1 N: -000.20 E: +000.10 U: +108.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 -000.3 -000.5 -000.5 -000.4 -000.3 -000.2 -000.1 +000.0
+000.1

+000.1 +000.0 +000.0 -000.1 -000.2 -000.2 -000.2 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -000.30 E: +000.20 U: +126.70

L2 PAE:+000.0 -002.2 -003.3 -003.5 -003.3 -002.9 -002.5 -002.2 -002.1 -002.2
-002.5 -002.9 -003.2 -003.2 -002.7 -001.3 +001.3 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701941.2

L1 N: -000.20 E: +000.10 U: +108.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 -000.3 -000.5 -000.5 -000.4 -000.3 -000.2 -000.1 +000.0
+000.1

+000.1 +000.0 +000.0 -000.1 -000.2 -000.2 -000.2 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -000.30 E: +000.20 U: +126.70

L2 PAE:+000.0 -002.2 -003.3 -003.5 -003.3 -002.9 -002.5 -002.2 -002.1 -002.2
-002.5 -002.9 -003.2 -003.2 -002.7 -001.3 +001.3 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701941.A

L1 N: -000.20 E: +000.10 U: +108.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 -000.3 -000.5 -000.5 -000.4 -000.3 -000.2 -000.1 +000.0
+000.1

+000.1 +000.0 +000.0 -000.1 -000.2 -000.2 -000.2 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -000.30 E: +000.20 U: +126.70

L2 PAE:+000.0 -002.2 -003.3 -003.5 -003.3 -002.9 -002.5 -002.2 -002.1 -002.2
-002.5 -002.9 -003.2 -003.2 -002.7 -001.3 +001.3 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701941.B

L1 N: -000.20 E: +000.10 U: +108.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 -000.3 -000.5 -000.5 -000.4 -000.3 -000.2 -000.1 +000.0
+000.1

+000.1 +000.0 +000.0 -000.1 -000.2 -000.2 -000.2 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -000.30 E: +000.20 U: +126.70

L2 PAE:+000.0 -002.2 -003.3 -003.5 -003.3 -002.9 -002.5 -002.2 -002.1 -002.2
-002.5 -002.9 -003.2 -003.2 -002.7 -001.3 +001.3 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701945B_M

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 L2

N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701945.02B

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701945C_M

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701945E_M

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701945E_M SCIS

L1 N: -000.10 E: +000.50 U: +107.80

L1 PAE:+000.0 -000.2 -000.5 -000.8 -000.9 -001.3 -001.4 -001.6 -001.6 -001.6
-001.6 -001.4 -001.4 -001.3 -001.1 -001.1 -001.1 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -000.50 E: +000.60 U: +126.90

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.3 -000.5 -000.7 -000.8 -000.8 -000.8 -000.8 -000.9 -001.0
-001.0 -001.0 -001.1 -001.0 -000.9 -000.7 -000.3 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701945G_M

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701946.022

L1 N: +000.60 E: +000.80 U: +109.80

L1 PAE:+000.0 -000.1 -000.2 -000.2 -000.1 -000.1 +000.0 +000.1 +000.2
+000.2

+000.2 +000.2 +000.3 +000.2 +000.2 +000.1 +000.1 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.70 E: +001.40 U: +128.40

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.2 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.2 -000.2
-000.2 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.2 -000.2 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701946.012

L1 N: +000.60 E: +000.80 U: +109.80

L1 PAE:+000.0 -000.1 -000.2 -000.2 -000.1 -000.1 +000.0 +000.1 +000.2
+000.2

+000.2 +000.2 +000.3 +000.2 +000.2 +000.1 +000.1 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.70 E: +001.40 U: +128.40

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.2 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.2 -000.2
-000.2 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.2 -000.2 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701946.2

L1 N: +000.60 E: +000.80 U: +109.80

L1 PAE:+000.0 -000.1 -000.2 -000.2 -000.1 -000.1 +000.0 +000.1 +000.2
+000.2

+000.2 +000.2 +000.3 +000.2 +000.2 +000.1 +000.1 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.70 E: +001.40 U: +128.40

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.2 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.2 -000.2
-000.2 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.2 -000.2 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701946.3

L1 N: +000.60 E: +000.80 U: +109.80

L1 PAE:+000.0 -000.1 -000.2 -000.2 -000.1 -000.1 +000.0 +000.1 +000.2
+000.2

+000.2 +000.2 +000.3 +000.2 +000.2 +000.1 +000.1 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.70 E: +001.40 U: +128.40

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.2 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.2 -000.2
-000.2 -000.3 -000.3 -000.3 -000.2 -000.2 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH700936A_M

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH700936B_M

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

[illegible]

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701073.1

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701073.3

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +110.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +128.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701975.01A

L1 N: -002.10 E: -004.10 U: +056.40

L1 PAE:+000.0 +001.0 +002.0 +003.1 +004.2 +005.1 +005.9 +006.5 +006.9
+007.1

+007.0 +006.6 +005.9 +005.0 +003.8 +002.4 +000.7 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -001.70 E: -003.20 U: +062.20

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.3 -000.2 +000.2 +000.8 +001.5 +002.3 +002.9 +003.3
+003.6

+003.7 +003.4 +002.8 +002.0 +000.8 -000.7 -002.5 +000.0 +000.0

ASH701975.01Agp

L1 N: -002.00 E: -003.30 U: +056.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +003.5 +007.1 +010.5 +013.5 +016.1 +018.1 +019.5 +020.2
+020.3

+019.7 +018.8 +017.4 +015.9 +014.2 +012.9 +011.9 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -002.00 E: -002.70 U: +046.10

L2 PAE:+000.0 -001.7 -002.9 -003.8 -004.5 -004.9 -005.4 -005.6 -005.9 -006.0
-006.1 -006.1 -005.9 -005.5 -004.8 -003.6 -001.8 +000.0 +000.0

JPSREGANT_DD_E

L1 N: +001.10 E: +000.20 U: +113.10

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.5 +001.3 +002.1 +003.0 +003.8 +004.6 +005.2 +005.6
+005.8

+005.8 +005.5 +005.0 +004.3 +003.4 +002.3 +001.1 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +001.00 E: +001.30 U: +118.60

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.2 +000.0 +000.4 +001.0 +001.6 +002.1 +002.5 +002.7
+002.8

+002.7 +002.3 +001.9 +001.3 +000.7 +000.2 -000.2 +000.0 +000.0

JPSREGANT_SD_E

L1 N: +001.00 E: -001.10 U: +106.00
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.8 +001.6 +002.3 +003.1 +003.7 +004.3 +004.7 +005.0 +005.2
 +005.3 +005.1 +004.8 +004.4 +003.8 +002.9 +002.0 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +001.40 E: +000.50 U: +119.60
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -000.3 -000.3 +000.1 +000.6 +001.1 +001.7 +002.1 +002.3 +002.4
 +002.3 +002.1 +001.7 +001.2 +000.7 +000.2 -000.2 +000.0 +000.0

LEIAT504

L1 N: +000.30 E: -000.30 U: +109.30
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 -000.1 -000.1 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.1 +000.1 +000.1
 +000.1 +000.2 +000.2 +000.3 +000.4 +000.5 +000.6 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +001.10 E: +001.10 U: +128.20
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -000.1 -000.1 -000.1 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 -000.1
 -000.2 -000.2 -000.3 -000.3 -000.2 -000.1 +000.3 +000.0 +000.0

LEIAT504 LEIS

L1 N: +002.50 E: +001.30 U: +106.50
 L1 PAE: +000.0 -000.3 -000.7 -001.0 -001.2 -001.4 -001.6 -001.8 -001.9 -001.9
 -001.9 -001.8 -001.6 -001.4 -001.1 -000.8 -000.3 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: -000.70 E: +001.30 U: +125.40
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.1 +000.2 +000.2 +000.2 +000.1 +000.1 +000.0 -000.1 -000.1
 -000.2 -000.2 -000.1 +000.0 +000.2 +000.5 +000.8 +000.0 +000.0

INTERNAL

L1 N: +003.10 E: -000.20 U: +113.10
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.5 +001.0 +002.0 +003.3 +004.5 +005.7 +007.1 +008.5 +009.0
 +008.3 +007.0 +005.8 +004.7 +003.4 +001.8 +000.8 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +001.30 E: -003.50 U: +117.20
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.2 +000.4 +000.8 +001.5 +002.6 +003.6 +004.2 +004.5 +005.0
 +005.3 +005.0 +003.8 +002.5 +001.4 -000.8 -005.1 +000.0 +000.0

LEISR299_INT

L1 N: +003.10 E: -000.20 U: +113.10
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.5 +001.0 +002.0 +003.3 +004.5 +005.7 +007.1 +008.5 +009.0
 +008.3 +007.0 +005.8 +004.7 +003.4 +001.8 +000.8 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +001.30 E: -003.50 U: +117.20
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.2 +000.4 +000.8 +001.5 +002.6 +003.6 +004.2 +004.5 +005.0
 +005.3 +005.0 +003.8 +002.5 +001.4 -000.8 -005.1 +000.0 +000.0

LEISR399_INT

L1 N: +003.10 E: -000.20 U: +113.10
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.5 +001.0 +002.0 +003.3 +004.5 +005.7 +007.1 +008.5 +009.0
 +008.3 +007.0 +005.8 +004.7 +003.4 +001.8 +000.8 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +001.30 E: -003.50 U: +117.20

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.2 +000.4 +000.8 +001.5 +002.6 +003.6 +004.2 +004.5
+005.0

+005.3 +005.0 +003.8 +002.5 +001.4 -000.8 -005.1 +000.0 +000.0

EXTERNAL WITHOUT GP

L1 N: +000.50 E: +000.10 U: +068.50

L1 PAE:+000.0 +001.2 +002.6 +004.3 +005.8 +006.5 +007.1 +008.3 +010.3
+011.8

+011.1 +008.6 +006.2 +005.6 +005.6 +002.9 -003.8 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.30 E: -001.90 U: +052.10

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.2 -000.7 -000.9 -000.9 -001.1 -001.4 -001.2 -000.4 +000.6

+001.0 +000.9 +000.9 +000.6 -001.2 -005.5 -012.0 +000.0 +000.0

LEIAT202-GP

L1 N: +000.50 E: +000.10 U: +068.50

L1 PAE:+000.0 +001.2 +002.6 +004.3 +005.8 +006.5 +007.1 +008.3 +010.3
+011.8

+011.1 +008.6 +006.2 +005.6 +005.6 +002.9 -003.8 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.30 E: -001.90 U: +052.10

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.2 -000.7 -000.9 -000.9 -001.1 -001.4 -001.2 -000.4 +000.6

+001.0 +000.9 +000.9 +000.6 -001.2 -005.5 -012.0 +000.0 +000.0

LEIAT302-GP

L1 N: +000.50 E: +000.10 U: +068.50

L1 PAE:+000.0 +001.2 +002.6 +004.3 +005.8 +006.5 +007.1 +008.3 +010.3
+011.8

+011.1 +008.6 +006.2 +005.6 +005.6 +002.9 -003.8 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.30 E: -001.90 U: +052.10

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.2 -000.7 -000.9 -000.9 -001.1 -001.4 -001.2 -000.4 +000.6

+001.0 +000.9 +000.9 +000.6 -001.2 -005.5 -012.0 +000.0 +000.0

LEIAT303

L1 N: +001.00 E: -000.50 U: +078.20

L1 PAE:+000.0 +001.4 +002.4 +003.2 +003.8 +004.2 +004.4 +004.6 +004.7
+004.8

+004.7 +004.5 +004.2 +003.7 +003.0 +002.0 +000.7 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +001.80 E: +000.80 U: +093.90

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.6 +001.1 +001.5 +001.9 +002.3 +002.5 +002.7 +002.8
+002.9

+002.7 +002.5 +002.2 +001.7 +001.0 +000.1 -000.9 +000.0 +000.0

EXTERNAL WITH GP

L1 N: +004.80 E: +001.90 U: +049.20

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.4 +001.7 +003.4 +004.4 +004.6 +004.9 +005.9
+006.7

+006.6 +005.6 +004.6 +003.7 +002.6 +001.7 +001.9 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +003.40 E: -005.20 U: +041.80

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.2 -000.6 -000.8 -000.6 -000.2 +000.1 +000.1 +000.0
+000.0

+000.2 +000.7 +000.9 +000.5 -000.6 -001.8 -002.5 +000.0 +000.0

LEIAT202+GP

L1 N: +004.80 E: +001.90 U: +049.20

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.4 +001.7 +003.4 +004.4 +004.6 +004.9 +005.9
+006.7

+006.6 +005.6 +004.6 +003.7 +002.6 +001.7 +001.9 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +003.40 E: -005.20 U: +041.80

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.2 -000.6 -000.8 -000.6 -000.2 +000.1 +000.1 +000.0
+000.0

+000.2 +000.7 +000.9 +000.5 -000.6 -001.8 -002.5 +000.0 +000.0

LEIAT302+GP

L1 N: +004.80 E: +001.90 U: +049.20

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.4 +001.7 +003.4 +004.4 +004.6 +004.9 +005.9
+006.7

+006.6 +005.6 +004.6 +003.7 +002.6 +001.7 +001.9 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +003.40 E: -005.20 U: +041.80

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.2 -000.6 -000.8 -000.6 -000.2 +000.1 +000.1 +000.0
+000.0

+000.2 +000.7 +000.9 +000.5 -000.6 -001.8 -002.5 +000.0 +000.0

LEIAX1202

L1 N: +002.80 E: -000.70 U: +083.40

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.9 +002.0 +003.2 +004.4 +005.6 +006.7 +007.5 +008.1
+008.3

+008.1 +007.4 +006.2 +004.4 +002.1 -000.8 -004.4 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -000.90 E: -000.30 U: +076.90

L2 PAE:+000.0 -001.1 -001.3 -001.0 -000.3 +000.6 +001.4 +002.1 +002.6
+002.8

+002.6 +002.0 +001.1 -000.2 -001.8 -003.5 -005.2 +000.0 +000.0

MACROMETER X-DIPOLE

L1 N: +002.20 E: -008.20 U: +163.10

L1 PAE:+000.0 -003.7 -003.3 -000.3 +003.9 +008.5 +012.3 +015.0 +015.9
+014.8

+011.6 +006.6 +000.1 -007.4 -015.1 -022.0 -027.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +004.30 E: +002.00 U: +091.30

L2 PAE:+000.0 -003.0 -002.9 -000.9 +002.1 +005.4 +008.3 +010.6 +011.9
+012.2

+011.6 +010.3 +008.8 +007.6 +007.6 +009.6 +014.8 +000.0 +000.0

MAC4647942

L1 N: +002.20 E: -008.20 U: +163.10

L1 PAE:+000.0 -003.7 -003.3 -000.3 +003.9 +008.5 +012.3 +015.0 +015.9
+014.8

+011.6 +006.6 +000.1 -007.4 -015.1 -022.0 -027.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +004.30 E: +002.00 U: +091.30

L2 PAE:+000.0 -003.0 -002.9 -000.9 +002.1 +005.4 +008.3 +010.6 +011.9
+012.2

+011.6 +010.3 +008.8 +007.6 +007.6 +009.6 +014.8 +000.0 +000.0

TOP700779A

L1 N: +003.40 E: +001.00 U: +087.30

L1 PAE:+000.0 +001.3 +002.9 +004.6 +006.2 +007.7 +008.8 +009.4 +009.6
+009.2

+008.4 +007.1 +005.4 +003.5 +001.4 -000.6 -002.4 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +003.10 E: -001.30 U: +063.40

L2 PAE:+000.0 -002.4 -004.0 -005.2 -005.9 -006.4 -006.8 -007.0 -007.2 -007.3
-007.4 -007.3 -007.0 -006.3 -005.2 -003.5 -000.8 +000.0 +000.0

72110

L1 N: -003.90 E: +007.30 U: +147.10

L1 PAE:+000.0 -001.1 -001.1 -000.3 +000.9 +002.3 +003.7 +004.8 +005.3
+005.3

+004.5 +002.9 +000.3 -003.2 -007.6 -012.9 -019.0 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: -004.40 E: +006.50 U: +127.80
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -000.5 -000.7 -000.8 -000.7 -000.6 -000.5 -000.5 -000.6 -001.0
 -001.6 -002.5 -003.7 -005.3 -007.3 -009.7 -012.5 +000.0 +000.0

TOP72110

L1 N: -003.90 E: +007.30 U: +147.10
 L1 PAE: +000.0 -001.1 -001.1 -000.3 +000.9 +002.3 +003.7 +004.8 +005.3
 +005.3

+004.5 +002.9 +000.3 -003.2 -007.6 -012.9 -019.0 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: -004.40 E: +006.50 U: +127.80
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -000.5 -000.7 -000.8 -000.7 -000.6 -000.5 -000.5 -000.6 -001.0
 -001.6 -002.5 -003.7 -005.3 -007.3 -009.7 -012.5 +000.0 +000.0

TOPCR3_GGD

L1 N: +000.10 E: +000.00 U: +080.50
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.8 +001.3 +001.6 +001.7 +001.8 +001.8 +001.8 +001.8
 +001.8

+001.9 +002.0 +002.0 +001.8 +001.5 +000.9 -000.1 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +000.70 E: +000.80 U: +103.50
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -000.5 -000.5 -000.2 +000.2 +000.7 +001.1 +001.5 +001.8
 +001.8

+001.7 +001.5 +001.1 +000.7 +000.2 -000.1 -000.3 +000.0 +000.0

TPSCR3_GGD

L1 N: +000.10 E: +000.00 U: +080.50
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.8 +001.3 +001.6 +001.7 +001.8 +001.8 +001.8 +001.8
 +001.8

+001.9 +002.0 +002.0 +001.8 +001.5 +000.9 -000.1 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +000.70 E: +000.80 U: +103.50
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -000.5 -000.5 -000.2 +000.2 +000.7 +001.1 +001.5 +001.8
 +001.8

+001.7 +001.5 +001.1 +000.7 +000.2 -000.1 -000.3 +000.0 +000.0

TPSCR3_GGD CONE

L1 N: +000.20 E: +000.10 U: +080.30
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +001.2 +001.9 +002.4 +002.6 +002.6 +002.6 +002.5 +002.5
 +002.4

+002.4 +002.4 +002.4 +002.4 +002.3 +002.1 +001.6 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +000.40 E: +000.60 U: +102.70
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -000.8 -001.0 -000.7 -000.1 +000.5 +001.1 +001.7 +002.0
 +002.1

+001.9 +001.6 +001.1 +000.5 +000.0 -000.4 -000.5 +000.0 +000.0

M-PULSE L1/L2 SURVEY

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +079.60
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.4 +000.4 +000.9 +002.1 +003.1 +003.5 +003.6 +003.9
 +003.8

+003.0 +002.2 +001.8 +001.7 +000.9 +000.9 +002.6 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +093.20
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.1 +000.1 +000.0 +000.0 +000.6 +001.3 +001.7 +001.5
 +001.2

+000.9 +000.7 +000.6 +000.7 +000.7 -000.6 -004.1 +000.0 +000.0

MPLL1/L2_SURV

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +079.60

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.4 +000.4 +000.9 +002.1 +003.1 +003.5 +003.6 +003.9
+003.8

+003.0 +002.2 +001.8 +001.7 +000.9 +000.9 +002.6 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +093.20

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.1 +000.1 +000.0 +000.0 +000.6 +001.3 +001.7 +001.5
+001.2

+000.9 +000.7 +000.6 +000.7 +000.7 -000.6 -004.1 +000.0 +000.0

MPLL1/L2SURV

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +079.60

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.4 +000.4 +000.9 +002.1 +003.1 +003.5 +003.6 +003.9
+003.8

+003.0 +002.2 +001.8 +001.7 +000.9 +000.9 +002.6 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +093.20

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.1 +000.1 +000.0 +000.0 +000.6 +001.3 +001.7 +001.5
+001.2

+000.9 +000.7 +000.6 +000.7 +000.7 -000.6 -004.1 +000.0 +000.0

2200

L1 N: +000.80 E: -001.70 U: +095.40

L1 PAE:+000.0 +001.3 +002.7 +004.4 +006.0 +007.2 +008.0 +009.1 +010.2
+010.4

+009.4 +008.3 +007.8 +007.4 +006.3 +004.6 +003.7 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.40 E: +000.10 U: +073.90

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.3 -001.7 -003.9 -005.8 -006.3 -006.1 -006.4 -007.3 -007.8
-007.5 -006.9 -006.0 -004.1 -001.7 -001.7 -006.4 +000.0 +000.0

AERAT2775_43

L1 N: +002.30 E: -000.60 U: +088.30

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.1 +000.6 +001.3 +002.0 +002.7 +003.4 +003.8 +004.1
+004.2

+004.0 +003.7 +003.2 +002.6 +002.1 +001.6 +001.3 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -000.20 E: +000.20 U: +094.10

L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.7 -001.0 -001.2 -001.3 -001.3 -001.3 -001.4 -001.4 -001.6
-001.7 -001.7 -001.7 -001.4 -000.8 +000.3 +001.8 +000.0 +000.0

3S-02-TSADM

L1 N: +001.70 E: +003.60 U: +272.50

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.2 +000.5 +001.0 +001.5 +002.0 +002.5 +002.9
+003.3

+003.6 +003.9 +004.2 +004.5 +004.9 +005.4 +006.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.80 E: +004.20 U: +291.60

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.1 +000.3 +000.4 +000.6 +000.9 +001.1 +001.5 +001.8
+002.2

+002.5 +002.9 +003.3 +003.6 +003.9 +004.2 +004.3 +000.0 +000.0

3S-02-TSATE

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +171.00

L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +171.00

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
+000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

NOV503+CR

L1 N: +002.30 E: -001.40 U: +086.50
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.3 +000.8 +001.5 +002.3 +003.0 +003.7 +004.2 +004.5
 +004.6
 +004.6 +004.2 +003.7 +003.0 +002.3 +001.6 +001.0 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: -000.10 E: +000.30 U: +092.30
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -001.5 -002.3 -002.5 -002.6 -002.5 -002.3 -002.2 -002.1 -002.2
 -002.3 -002.5 -002.5 -002.4 -001.8 -000.8 +001.0 +000.0 +000.0

NOV503+CR SPKE

L1 N: +002.00 E: -002.60 U: +087.10
 L1 PAE: +000.0 -000.1 +000.5 +001.4 +002.4 +003.4 +004.4 +005.1 +005.6
 +005.6
 +005.5 +005.0 +004.2 +003.3 +002.4 +001.5 +000.9 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: -000.80 E: -000.20 U: +094.60
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -001.1 -001.7 -001.9 -001.8 -001.5 -001.3 -001.0 -000.8 -000.8
 -000.9 -000.9 -001.1 -001.1 -000.9 -000.5 +000.5 +000.0 +000.0

NOV600

L1 N: -001.30 E: +000.30 U: +090.50
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.7 +001.6 +002.7 +004.0 +005.2 +006.2 +007.1 +007.8
 +008.1
 +008.1 +007.6 +006.7 +005.4 +003.6 +001.4 -001.2 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +000.20 E: -000.40 U: +091.80
 L2 PAE: +000.0 -000.6 -000.6 -000.2 +000.5 +001.4 +002.2 +002.9 +003.3
 +003.6
 +003.5 +003.1 +002.4 +001.4 +000.2 -001.2 -002.7 +000.0 +000.0

NULLANTENNA

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.3 +001.2 +002.6 +004.4 +006.4 +008.6 +010.6 +012.4
 +013.8
 +014.8 +015.5 +015.6 +015.4 +014.6 +013.0 +010.7 +007.6 +003.9
 L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.2 +000.6 +001.4 +002.3 +003.4 +004.5 +005.6 +006.7
 +007.6
 +008.1 +008.2 +007.9 +007.3 +006.4 +005.3 +003.7 +001.4 -001.7

ADVNULLANTENNA

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.3 +001.2 +002.6 +004.4 +006.4 +008.6 +010.6 +012.4
 +013.8
 +014.8 +015.5 +015.6 +015.4 +014.6 +013.0 +010.7 +007.6 +003.9
 L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.2 +000.6 +001.4 +002.3 +003.4 +004.5 +005.6 +006.7
 +007.6
 +008.1 +008.2 +007.9 +007.3 +006.4 +005.3 +003.7 +001.4 -001.7

GPP_NULLANTENNA

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00
 L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.3 +001.2 +002.6 +004.4 +006.4 +008.6 +010.6 +012.4
 +013.8
 +014.8 +015.5 +015.6 +015.4 +014.6 +013.0 +010.7 +007.6 +003.9
 L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00
 L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.2 +000.6 +001.4 +002.3 +003.4 +004.5 +005.6 +006.7
 +007.6
 +008.1 +008.2 +007.9 +007.3 +006.4 +005.3 +003.7 +001.4 -001.7

GPPNULLANTENNA

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00

L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.3 +001.2 +002.6 +004.4 +006.4 +008.6 +010.6 +012.4 +013.8

+014.8 +015.5 +015.6 +015.4 +014.6 +013.0 +010.7 +007.6 +003.9

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00

L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.2 +000.6 +001.4 +002.3 +003.4 +004.5 +005.6 +006.7 +007.6

+008.1 +008.2 +007.9 +007.3 +006.4 +005.3 +003.7 +001.4 -001.7

THA_ZMAX

L1 N: +003.80 E: -002.30 U: +000.00

L1 PAE: +000.0 -001.7 -002.2 -001.7 -000.7 +000.5 +001.6 +002.6 +003.2 +003.4

+003.0 +002.0 +000.7 -001.1 -003.2 -005.2 -007.1 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +003.80 E: -000.80 U: -004.90

L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.6 +000.9 +001.1 +001.3 +001.5 +001.8 +002.1 +002.6 +003.0

+003.3 +003.3 +003.0 +002.0 +000.2 -002.7 -007.0 +000.0 +000.0

110454

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +069.00

L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00

L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

NAP100

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +073.00

L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00

L2 PAE: +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

AT1675-20W

L1 N: +001.50 E: -001.90 U: +098.70

L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.1 +000.7 +001.7 +002.8 +003.9 +004.9 +005.6 +005.9 +005.8

+005.4 +004.6 +003.4 +001.9 +000.3 -001.3 -002.6 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: +000.10 E: +000.30 U: +104.30

L2 PAE: +000.0 -000.1 -000.1 -000.1 +000.0 +000.0 +000.1 +000.1 +000.2 +000.2

+000.2 +000.1 +000.1 +000.1 -000.1 -000.1 -000.2 +000.0 +000.0

AERAT1675_182

L1 N: +000.00 E: -002.40 U: +050.00

L1 PAE: +000.0 +000.7 +001.6 +002.8 +004.0 +005.3 +006.4 +007.4 +008.1 +008.4

+008.3 +007.5 +006.2 +004.1 +001.1 -002.7 -007.7 +000.0 +000.0

L2 N: -001.90 E: -001.40 U: +033.10

L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.3 +000.9 +001.6 +002.2 +002.9 +003.4 +003.7 +003.9
 +003.9
 +003.7 +003.3 +002.8 +002.1 +001.4 +000.8 +000.3 +000.0 +000.0

AERAT1675_32

L1 N: -000.40 E: -002.60 U: +050.40
 L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.7 +001.6 +002.7 +003.8 +005.0 +006.1 +007.0 +007.7
 +007.9
 +007.8 +007.1 +005.8 +003.7 +000.7 -003.1 -008.0 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: -001.80 E: -002.50 U: +032.40
 L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.9 +001.7 +002.4 +003.1 +003.7 +004.2 +004.5 +004.7
 +004.7
 +004.5 +004.2 +003.8 +003.3 +002.6 +001.8 +000.9 +000.0 +000.0

ASH802111

L1 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00
 L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 +000.0
 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00
 L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 +000.0
 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH111660

L1 N: +000.30 E: -000.70 U: +075.40
 L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.7 +001.7 +002.8 +004.1 +005.3 +006.3 +007.2 +007.7
 +007.8
 +007.6 +006.9 +005.6 +003.7 +001.2 -001.9 -005.7 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: +000.00 E: +000.00 U: +000.00
 L2 PAE:+000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0
 +000.0
 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0 +000.0

ASH111661

L1 N: -000.50 E: -001.40 U: +075.40
 L1 PAE:+000.0 +000.6 +001.5 +002.6 +003.8 +005.0 +006.0 +006.9 +007.5
 +007.7
 +007.4 +006.6 +005.3 +003.4 +000.8 -002.5 -006.5 +000.0 +000.0
 L2 N: -002.20 E: -001.00 U: +071.90
 L2 PAE:+000.0 -000.7 -000.8 -000.3 +000.4 +001.2 +002.0 +002.6 +002.9
 +003.0
 +002.7 +002.1 +001.1 -000.2 -001.8 -003.5 -005.3 +000.0 +000.0

Symbols

\$PASHQ, 34, 128
 \$PASHQ,ALM 35, 103
 \$PASHQ,ANP 28, 104
 \$PASHQ,ATT 35, 105
 \$PASHQ,BPS 29, 106
 \$PASHQ,CPD,REF 29, 107
 \$PASHQ,DDM 110
 \$PASHQ,GBS 112
 \$PASHQ,GGA 35, 113
 \$PASHQ,GLL 35, 114
 \$PASHQ,GRS 35, 115
 \$PASHQ,GSA 35, 116
 \$PASHQ,GST 35, 117
 \$PASHQ,GSV 35, 118
 \$PASHQ,HDT 35, 119
 \$PASHQ,LTN 35, 120
 \$PASHQ,PAR 28, 121
 \$PASHQ,PAR,ATM 123
 \$PASHQ,PAR,OUT 143
 \$PASHQ,PAR,RCV 50
 \$PASHQ,PIN 124
 \$PASHQ,POS 35, 125
 \$PASHQ,PRT 28, 126
 \$PASHQ,PTT 35, 127
 \$PASHQ,RCP 129
 \$PASHQ,RID 28, 131
 \$PASHQ,RIO 28, 132
 \$PASHQ,RMC 35
 \$PASHQ,SAT 35, 135
 \$PASHQ,VEC 35, 137
 \$PASHQ,VTG 35, 139
 \$PASHQ,ZDA 35, 140
 \$PASHR,DPC 145
 \$PASHR,ION 146
 \$PASHR,MCA 147
 \$PASHR,MPC 150
 \$PASHR,PBN 153
 \$PASHR,RPC 153
 \$PASHR,SAG 155
 \$PASHR,SAL 156
 \$PASHR,SAW 157
 \$PASHR,SBA,DAT 158
 \$PASHR,SKP 100
 \$PASHR,SNG 159
 \$PASHR,SNV 160
 \$PASHR,SNW 161
 \$PASHR,TTT 136
 \$PASHS,AGB 37
 \$PASHS,ANP,DEL 27, 40
 \$PASHS,ANP,OUT 41
 \$PASHS,ANP,OW2 42
 \$PASHS,ANP,OWN 42
 \$PASHS,ANP,OWN/REF 27
 \$PASHS,ANP,PCO.. 27
 \$PASHS,ANP,PCO/EDx 43
 \$PASHS,ANP,REF 45
 \$PASHS,ANT 40, 170
 \$PASHS,ANT/ANH 27, 38
 \$PASHS,ATL 46
 \$PASHS,ATM 30, 48
 \$PASHS,ATM,ALL 30, 49
 \$PASHS,CHN 28, 50
 \$PASHS,CHN,AUT 51
 \$PASHS,CMP 31, 53
 \$PASHS,CMP,ALL 31, 54
 \$PASHS,CMR 31, 51
 \$PASHS,CMR,ALL 31, 52
 \$PASHS,CPD,AFP 29, 54
 \$PASHS,CPD,ARR,LEN 36, 55
 \$PASHS,CPD,ARR,MOD 36, 55
 \$PASHS,CPD,ARR,OFS 36, 56
 \$PASHS,CPD,ARR,PAR 36, 57
 \$PASHS,CPD,BAS 29, 58
 \$PASHS,CPD,FST 29, 59
 \$PASHS,CPD,NET 29, 59
 \$PASHS,CPD,RST 29, 60
 \$PASHS,CPD,VRS 61
 \$PASHS,CRR 28, 61
 \$PASHS,DIF,PRT 17, 62
 \$PASHS,DSY 63
 \$PASHS,DYN 29, 64
 \$PASHS,ELM 28, 65
 \$PASHS,ENC 28, 66
 \$PASHS,GLO 28, 67
 \$PASHS,GLO,OFF 27
 \$PASHS,GNS,CFG 67
 \$PASHS,INI 28, 68
 \$PASHS,KPI 29, 70
 \$PASHS,MSG 28, 71
 \$PASHS,NME 17, 34, 72
 \$PASHS,NME,ALL 35, 74
 \$PASHS,NME,MSG 74
 \$PASHS,PEM 29, 75
 \$PASHS,PFE 77
 \$PASHS,PFL,TST 29, 76
 \$PASHS,PHE 28
 \$PASHS,PIN 78
 \$PASHS,POP 28, 79
 \$PASHS,POS 18, 28, 79
 \$PASHS,PPS 28, 81
 \$PASHS,PWR,OFF 82
 \$PASHS,RAW 34, 83

- \$PASHS,RAW,ALL 34, 84
- \$PASHS,RCP,DEL 85
- \$PASHS,RCP,GBx 85
- \$PASHS,RCP,OWN/REF 28, 86
- \$PASHS,RST 28, 87
- \$PASHS,RT2 31, 88
- \$PASHS,RT2,ALL 31, 89
- \$PASHS,RT3 31, 90
- \$PASHS,RT3,ALL 31, 91
- \$PASHS,SBA 28, 92
- \$PASHS,SIT 28, 92
- \$PASHS,SMI 28, 94
- \$PASHS,SOM,CTT 95
- \$PASHS,SOM,NAV 96
- \$PASHS,SOM,SNR 97
- \$PASHS,SOM,WRN 98
- \$PASHS,SPD 28, 99
- \$PASHS,UDP 29, 100
- \$PASHS,UTS 101
- \$PASHS,ZDA 28, 102

A

- Accessories 5
- ACK 27
- Active edge (event marker) 77
- Adaptive 64
- Adjusting GLONASS biases 37
- AGB 37
- ALM 72, 103
- Almanac 103
- Ambiguity fixing process 54
- ANP 104
- ANP,DEL 40
- ANP,OUT 41
- ANP,OW2 42
- ANP,OWN 42
- ANP,PCO/EDx 43
- ANP,REF 45
- ANT 40
- ANT 1 42
- ANT 2 42
- ANT/ANH 38
- ANT1 40, 166
- ANT2 40, 166
- Antenna database 45
- Antenna inputs 15
- Antenna offset values 43
- Antenna parameters 104
- Antenna power supply 10
- Antenna selection mode 167
- Antenna with external power supply 168
- Antennas 8

- ARP 38, 70, 80, 169
- ASH 30, 66
- Ashtech (legacy format) 83
- Ashtech Communicator 8
- Assigning function to programmable pin on I/O connector 78
- ATL command 46
- ATL messages 46
- ATM 48, 65
- ATM,ALL 49
- ATOM 29
- ATOM base 19
- ATOM message generation settings 123
- ATOM messages 30, 48
- ATT 73, 105
- Automatic channel assignment 51
- Azimuth offset 57

B

- Base mode 32
- Base position 106
- Base position (read from rover) 107
- Baseline elevation limit 57
- Baseline length 55
- Baseline length error 57
- Basic supply 4
- Baud rates 99
- BBU 43
- B-files 17
- Biases 85
- BLADE 1, 5
- Board configurations 4
- Bottom view 3
- BPS 106

C

- Calibration 55
- Channel assignment 50
- Channel warnings masks 98
- Channels 5
- CHN 50
- CHN,AUT 51
- CMP 53
- CMP,ALL 54
- CMR 29, 51, 65
- CMR base 20
- CMR messages 31, 51, 52
- CMR,ALL 52
- CMR+ 29, 65
- CMR+ base 20
- CMR+ messages 53, 54
- Cold reset 43
- Cold start 69

Cold Start time 7
Computed position 125
Confidence level 54
Course over ground 139
CPD,AFP 54
CPD,ARR,LEN 55
CPD,ARR,MOD 55
CPD,ARR,OFS 56
CPD,ARR,PAR 57
CPD,BAS 58
CPD,NET 59
CPD,REF 107
CPD,RST 60
CPD,VRS 61
CRR 61
Cumulative tracking time masks 95
CUR 80

D

Daisy chain 63
Data collection mode 32
Date & time 102
DBEN 17, 33
DBEN base 19
DDM 110
Debug messages 46
Deleting user-defined receiver name 85
DGPS (accuracy) 6
DIF,PRT 62
Differential data messages (incoming) 33
Differential Decoder Message 110
Differential messages 29
Dimensions 9
Disabling all ATOM messages 49
Disabling all raw data messages 84
DPC 145
DSY 63
DYN 64
Dynamics 64, 100

E

Edge correlator 61
E-files 17
Elevation mask 65, 75
Elevation offset 56
ELM 65
ENC 66
Encapsulated 66
Evaluation kit 5
Event marker 136
Event marker (active edge) 77
Event Marker input 7
EXT antenna input 40

External Event Signal 35
External event signal 10

F

Fast RTK Output mode 59
Field delimiter 26
Firmware options 4, 11
FKP 6, 59
Float mode 55

G

GBS 112
General features 6
Geoid model 114
GGA 73, 113
GLL 73, 114
GLO 67
GLONASS 5
GLONASS biases 37
GLONASS carrier phase biases 85
GLONASS tracking 11, 67
GM 169
GNS,CFG 67
Golden receiver 37
GPS 5
GPS+GLONASS (warning) 27
Ground speed 139
GRS 73, 115
GSA 73
GST 73, 117
GSV 73, 118

H

Hardware options 4
HDT 73, 119
Header 26
Heading 11, 36, 105
Heading mode 55
Heading offset 56
Hot Start time 7

I

I/O connector 10, 16, 78
IGS antenna source table 43
INI 68
Initialization (RTK) 7
Initialize PVT 70
Inosphere model 147
Input port for differential data to primary
RTK engine 62
Input voltage 8
Installation 9
INT antenna input 40
ION 34, 83, 129, 146
ITRF 70, 79

J

60

K

Klobuchar 147

KPI 70

L

Latency 120

LED 10

LED indicator 10

LNA 15

Local antennas (naming) 42

LTN 120

LV-TTL 10

LV-UART 171

M

MAC 6

Magnetic table 140

Mask angle 75

Masks 95, 96, 97, 98

Max. number of observations used in PVT 100

MCA 34, 65, 129, 147

Memory reset codes 69

MOV 80

Moving base 12, 55, 58

MPC 34, 65, 83, 129, 150

MSG 71

Multipath mitigation 5, 11, 61

N

NAK 27

NATO standard mean seal level 114

Navigation data masks 96

NME 72

NME,ALL 74

NME,MSG 74

NMEA messages 34

NMEA, NMEA-like messages 72, 74

NMEA-like messages 34

NTV 66

O

On change 32

On new 32

On time 32

Option 60

Output order 143

Outputting differential data messages 31

P

PAR 121

PAR,ATM 123

PBN 34, 129, 153

PC1 70, 80

PEM 75

PFL,TST 76

PHE 77

Photogrammetry 11

PIN 78, 124

Pitch 55, 105

POP 79

POS 73, 79

Power requirements 8

PPS 11, 81

PPS (1 PPS) 7

PPS signal 10

PPS time tag 127

Programmable pin 10

Programmable pin on I/O connector 124

PRT 126

Pseudo-range error statistics 117

PTT 73, 127

PWR,OFF 82

Q

Query commands 25

R

RAIM 112

RAW 83

Raw data messages 34, 83

RAW,ALL 84

RCP 129

RCP,DEL 85

RCP,GBx 85

RCP,OWN/REF 86

Re-acquisition time 7

Receiver Autonomous Integrity Monitoring 112

Receiver identification 131

Receiver name 85, 86

Receiver options 132

Receiver parameters 121, 129

Reference antenna (naming) 45

Reliability 7

Requesting rover to output differential message from base 74

Reset processor and memory 68

Reset receiver parameters 87

Reset RTK 60

Reset signal 10

RINEX 17

RMC 73

Roll 55, 105

RPC 153

RS232 11

RST 87
RT2 65
RT3 30, 65, 90
RT3,ALL 91
RTCM 29
RTCM 2.3 base 19
RTCM 2.3 messages 88, 89
RTCM 3.0 base 19
RTCM 3.1 messages 90, 91
RTCM messages 31
RTK base 11
RTK base characteristics 6
RTK rover 11
RTK rover characteristics 6
S
SAG 34, 83, 129, 155
SAL 34, 83, 129, 156
SAT 73
SAW 34, 83, 129, 157
SBA 92
SBA,DAT 158
SBA,DAT message 84
SBAS 5
SBAS tracking 12, 92
SBD 34, 83, 129
SBN 83
Select antenna input 40
Selecting a GNSS mode for the receiver 67
Semi-major axis 118
Semi-minor axis 118
Serial commands 25
Set commands 25
Set date & time 102
SHMP 39
Signal-to-noise ratio masks 97
SIT 92
Site name 92
Size 8
Skipped messages 100
SKP 100
SMI 94
Smoothing interval (code) 94
SNG 34, 83, 129, 159
SNV 34, 83, 129, 160
SNW 34, 83, 129, 161
SOM,CTT 95
SOM,NAV 96
SOM,SNR 97
SOM,WRN 98
SP 169
Space required 9

SPD 99
SPT 70, 80
Static base 58
Strobe correlator 61
SVM 100
Synchronization with GPS time 101

T
Test mode 76
TFF 7
Time & date 140
Top view 3
TOPAZE 17
Transport mode 66
Transport modes 30
TTT 73
Turning receiver on 82

U
UDP 100
Update rates 79
USB 10, 11
User messages 71
User-defined antenna (delete) 40
User-defined antennas 43
User-defined dynamic model 100
UTS 101

V
VEC 73, 137
Vector components 137
Virtual antenna (specify name) 41
VRS 6
VRS assumption mode 61
VTG 73, 139

W
Warm start 69
Warm Start time 7
Weight 8
WMM-2005 World Magnetic Model 140

Z
ZDA 73, 102, 140

Reference Manual

GNSS Boards Contact Information:

In USA +1 408 572 1103 ▪ Fax +1 408 572 1199

In South America +1 305 726 7813

Email gnssboards@ashtech.com

In France +33 2 28 09 38 00 ▪ Fax +33 2 28 09 39 39

In Russia +7 495 980 5400 ▪ Fax +7 495 981 4840

Email gnssboardsemea@ashtech.com

In Singapore +65 9838 4229 ▪ Fax +65 6777 9881

In China +86 10 5802 5174 ▪ Fax +86 10 5802 5135

Email gnssboardsapac@ashtech.com

www.ashtech.com

